Dartmouth College Library

Added JUL 2 [illegible]

125

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY,

ANDOVER, MASS.

JUNE, 1869.

105,367

ANDOVER:
PRINTED BY WARREN F. DRAPER.
1869.

TRUSTEES.

Rev. SETH SWEETSER, D.D., President.
EBENEZER ALDEN, M.D., M.A.
SAMUEL H. TAYLOR, LL.D., Clerk.
Rev. SAMUEL C. JACKSON, D.D.
Hon. LINUS CHILD, M.A.
Rev. WILLIAM A. STEARNS, D.D.
Hon. REUBEN A. CHAPMAN, LL.D.
Hon. ALPHEUS HARDY.
Rev. AMOS BLANCHARD, D.D.
Rev. DANIEL T. FISKE, D.D.
Hon. JOHN KINGSBURY, LL.D.
EDWARD TAYLOR, Esq., Treasurer.
Rev. EDMUND K. ALDEN, D.D.

INSTRUCTORS.

SAMUEL H. TAYLOR, LL.D., PRINCIPAL.

WILLIAM B. GRAVES, M.A.,
Peabody Instructor of the Natural Sciences.

GEORGE C. MERRILL, M.A.,
Teacher in the English Department.

GEORGE H. TAYLOR, B.A.,
Teacher of Latin, Greek, and Mathematics.

WILLIAM H. HAWKES, B.A.,
Teacher of Latin, Greek, and Mathematics.

J. WESLEY CHURCHILL, M.A.,
Professor of Elocution.

OLIVER P. EMERSON, B.A.,
Teacher of Gymnastics.

ABBREVIATIONS.

A. H.	Academic Hall.
T. H.	Teachers Hall.
P. H.	Phillips Hall.

STUDENTS.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Samuel Phillips Abbott,	*Watertown,*	T. H. 1. 4.
John Adams Aiken,	*Greenfield,*	T. H. 4. 6.
Clarence Degrand Ashley,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Tenney's.
Doane Rich Atkins,	*Truro,*	Academy.
Boudinot Currie Atterbury,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Parker's.
George Frederic Bancroft,	*Millbury,*	A. H. 2. 5.
William Torrey Barker,	*South Hanson,*	T. H. 2. 5.
Leverett Bradley, Jr.,	*Methuen,*	T. H. 5. 5.
Walter Campbell,	*Cherry Valley, N. Y.,*	Mr. Fernald's.
Arthur John Caton,	*Ottawa, Ill.,*	Mrs. Eaton's.
Ledyard Cogswell,	*Albany, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Means's.
Frank Seymour Coit,	*Buffalo, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Parker's.
Edward Sheffield Cowles,	*Farmington, Ct.,*	A. H. 2. 6.
Gilbert Duane Cooper,	*Sag Harbor, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Newell Lovering Cutler,	*Holliston,*	Mr. Richardson's.
Walter Davidson,	*West Millbury,*	A. H. 2. 5.
James William Ferry,	*Chicago, Ill.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
George Russell Fessenden,	*Ballardvale,*	Mr. Fessenden's.
Hollis Burke Frissell,	*Bloomfield, N. J.,*	A. H. 4. 5.
Joseph Everett Garland,	*Gloucester,*	Mrs. Tenney's.
Charles Otis Goodwin,	*Worcester,*	T. H. 1. 4.
William Mansfield Groton,	*East Boston,*	T. H. 5. 3.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Charles Ross Grubb,	*Burlington, N. J.*,	Mrs. Means's.
Lyman Beecher Hall,	*New Bedford*,	Mrs. Tenney's.
William Stewart Halsted,	*New York City*,	Mrs. Flagg's.
Franklin Samuel Hatch,	*Chelsea, Vt.*,	T. H. 4. 5.
James Hayward,	*Hannibal, Mo.*,	Mrs. Tenney's.
William Addison Houghton,	*Holliston*,	Mrs. Parker's.
Edmond Cunningham Ingalls,	*Blooming Grove, N. Y.*,	A. H. 3. 3.
Orrin Dayton Kingsley,	*Marion, N. Y.*,	T. H. 5. 6.
Charles Percy Latting,	*New York City*,	Mr. Ellis's.
Charles Lehmer,	*Cincinnati, O.*,	Mr. Foster's.
Mortimer Blake Mason,	*Andover*,	Mrs. Mason's.
Gyles Merrill, Jr.,	*St. Albans, Vt.*,	Mrs. Berry's.
Flavel Kingsley Norris,	*Sodus, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Eaton's.
John Parsons, Jr.,	*Saugus*,	T. H. 2. 6.
Sydney Parker Pratt,	*Reading*,	A. H. 1. 4.
Luther Clark Redfield,	*Boston*,	Mr. Cooper's.
Holmes Elias Sadler,	*Brockport, N.Y.*,	Rev. Mr. Beard's.
Floyd Emerson Sherman,	*Douglas*,	A. H. 1. 5.
Thomas Eugene Smith, Jr.,	*New York City*,	Mr. Ellis's.
Frederick Chester Southgate,	*Woodstock, Vt.*,	A. H. 2. 4.
William Edwin Stanley,	*No. Attleboro'*,	A. H. 3. 5.
Melville Howard Swett,	*Wellfleet*,	T. H. 5. 3.
Albert Harris Thompson,	*Jamaica Plain*,	Mrs. Tenney's.
William Trow, Jr.,	*Madison, Ind.*,	Mrs. Cheever's.
George Youngs Washburn,	*West Medway*,	Mr. Cummings's.
Talcott Williams,	*Mardin, Turkey*,	T. H. 2. 4.
Russell Woodman,	*Bucksport, Me.*,	T. H. 4. 3.

SENIOR CLASS, 49.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Thomas Davis Anderson, Jr.,	*New York City*,	Mr. G. H. Taylor's.
Anson Greene Phelps Atterbury,	*New York City*,	Mrs. Parker's.
Harold Abelard Bagley,	*Harlem, N. Y.*,	A. H. 2. 3.
Charles Parker Bancroft,	*Concord, N. H.*,	Mrs. Parker's.
Halsey Marsh Barrett,	*Bloomfield, N. J.*,	A. H. 4. 5.
William Porter Beardsley,	*Auburn, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Mather's.
George Hiram Bird,	*Somerville*,	T. H. 2. 3.
Artemas Bissell,	*Milford, N. Y.*,	Mr. S. Abbott's.
Harry Gray Bixby,	*Nashua, N. H.*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Charles Egbert Braman,	*West Newton*,	Mrs. Cheever's.
Hermon Bragg,	*Braggville*,	Mr. Richardson's.
John Fowler Bragg,	*Boston*,	Mr. Richardson's.
George Hyland Campbell,	*Nashua, N. H.*,	Mrs. Berry's.
Doane Cogswell,	*Bradford*,	Mr. Farley's.
*Ezra Warren Currier,	*East Kingston, N. H.*,	T. H. 1. 1.
Samuel Shepard Dennis,	*Newark, N. J.*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Rawley Evans Dent, Jr.,	*Ottawa, Ill.*,	Rev. Mr. Litchfield's.
Frank Wade Foster,	*Madison, Ga.*,	Rev. Mr. Beard's.
Herbert Green Fowler,	*Stoneham*,	A. H. 1. 6.
Frank Sargent Gault,	*Chicago, Ill.*,	Mrs. Berry's.
John Humphrey Grenville Gilbert,	*Ware*,	Rev. Mr. Litchfield's.
Walter Temple Goodale,	*Saco, Me.*,	A. H. 6. 4.
John Franklin Harris, Jr.,	*Marblehead*,	A. H. 5. 4.
John H. Harris,	*Pt. Peninsula, N. Y.*,	Mr. S. Abbott's.
William Edgar Hogan,	*Bath, Me.*,	Mr. Chandler's.
Henry Martyn Hooper,	*Griggstown, N. J.*,	A. H. 6. 5.
Stephen Ambler Ingham,	*Little Falls, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Cheever's.
Edward Augustus King,	*Newport, R. I.*,	Mrs. Atkinson's.

* Deceased.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Gilbert Lehmer,	*Cincinnati, O.,*	Mr. Foster's.
Francis Hinckley Lyman,	*Northampton,*	Mrs. Atkinson's.
William Dillingham Martin,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Martin's.
George Franklin Mears,	*Essex,*	T. H. 5. 4.
Leverett Mears,	*Essex,*	T. H. 5. 4.
Ellis Mendell,	*New Bedford,*	A. H. 3. 3.
William Cross Merrill,	*Andover,*	Mr. Church's.
Osborne Myrick, Jr.,	*Portville, N. Y.,*	Miss Carter's.
Alexander Brown Nevin,	*Sewickley, Pa.,*	Mrs. Flagg's.
Charles Herbert Osborne,	*Newark, N. J.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Frank Herbert Palmer,	*Boston,*	Mr. Richardson's.
George Flint Parker,	*Melrose,*	T. H. 5. 6.
William Lawrence Porter,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Harry William Rankin,	*Madison, N. J.,*	A. H. 4. 6.
Benjamin Calvin Reed,	*East Bridgewater,*	A. H. 6. 6.
Edwin Morton Safford,	*Philadelphia, Pa.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Charles Sprague Smith,	*Andover,*	Rev. Mr. Smith's.
Edward Robinson Smith,	*East Winsor Hill, Ct.,*	A. H. 5. 6.
Goodsill Barney Smith,	*New Haven, Vt.,*	Mrs. Clough's.
Willie Bryant Smith,	*Lynnfield Centre,*	A. H. 2. 3.
Samuel Nye Stoddard,	*Fair Haven,*	Mr. Church's.
William Earl Dodge Stokes,	*New York City,*	Abbott House.
Henry Adgate Strong,	*Colchester, Ct.,*	A. H. 6. 4.
Arthur Fairbanks Taylor,	*Andover,*	Dr. Taylor's.
Lewis Thompson,	*Elizabeth, N. J.,*	A. H. 5. 5.
Edward Atwater Tracy,	*Andover,*	Dr. Tracy's.
Roswell Van Buskirk, Jr.,	*Newark, N. J.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Cornelius Royal Wallace,	*Washington, D.C.,*	Gymnasium.
Hugh McKenzie Walsh,	*Albany, N. Y.,*	Mr. Graves's.
Harvey Weed, Jr.,	*Newburgh, N. Y.,*	Dea. A. Abbott's.
Edward Lawrence Whitehouse,	*Augusta, Me.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Thomas Parmelee Wickes,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Stowell's.
Jacob Abbott Williams,	*Uxbridge,*	A. H, 1. 5.
William Power Wilson,	*Boston,*	Mrs. Cheever's.

Middle Class, 62.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
John Alden Abbott,	*Andover,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott s.
Eben Young Backus,	*West Killingly, Ct.,*	A. H. 6. 3.
James Presley Ball, Jr.,	*Cincinnati, O.,*	Mrs. Atkinson's.
John Clayton Bates,	*Brooklyn, N.Y.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Alonzo Glover Beardsley, Jr.,	*Auburn, N.Y.,*	Mrs. Mather's.
Walker Blaine,	*Augusta, Me.,*	Mrs. Mather's.
Edson Bradley,	*New Canaan, Ct.,*	Mr. Cooper's.
Franklin Gorin Campbell,	*Cherry Valley, N.Y.,*	Mr. Fernald's.
William Newton Chapin,	*Chicago, Ill.,*	Mr. Mason's.
George Watson Cole,	*Wolcottville, Ct.,*	A. H. 1. 4.
George Wallace Forsyth,	*Newburgh, N. Y.,*	Dea. A. Abbott's.
George Thomas French,	*Bristol, R. I.,*	Mrs. Atkinson's.
James Henry Giddings,	*Lawrence,*	T. H. 3. 4.
Roger Griswold,	*Rocky Hill, Ct.,*	A. H. 4. 3.
Arthur Howard Hall,	*Bradford,*	T. H. 1. 1.
Isaac Freeman Hall,	*Dennis,*	A. H. 3. 4.
Richard Haines Halsted,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Flagg's.
Norman Paris Hayes,	*Rochester, N. H.,*	T. H. 3. 5.
Peter Hooper,	*Griggstown, N. J.,*	A. H. 6. 5.
Edward Hammond Hoyt,	*Haverhill,*	A. H. 1. 6.
Alexander Semple Irwin,	*Sewickley, Pa.,*	Mrs. Flagg's.
Charles Isham,	*New York City,*	Mr. G. H. Taylor's.
Samuel Isham,	*New York City,*	Mr. G. H. Taylor's.
John Lattimer Janeway,	*Flemington, N. J.,*	Mrs. Atkinson's.
Almet Francis Jenks,	*Brooklyn, N.Y.,*	Mr Fernald's.
David Reynolds Kerr,	*Sewickley, Pa.,*	Rev. Mr. Beard's.
John Henry Kleem,	*New York City,*	A. H. 4. 6.
Samuel Davis Locke,	*Andover,*	Mr. Locke's.
Robert Joshua Lounsbury,	*West Somers, N. Y.,*	A. H. 2. 6.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Benjamin Marshall,	*Sandusky, O.*,	Mr. Ellis's.
John Drake Marston,	*Rye, N. H.*,	Mrs. Clough's.
Herbert Augustus Mason,	*Andover*,	Mrs. Mason's.
William Maxwell,	*Shelburne Falls*,	A. H. 1. 4.
Harry Eldridge Mead,	*Dayton, O.*,	Mr. Fernald's.
Octavius Warren Meeks,	*Weehawken, N.Y.*,	Mrs. Atkinson's.
William Edson Morse,	*Bradford*,	T. H. 1. 2.
William Goodrich Morse,	*Poughkeepsie, N.Y.*,	Mrs. Berry's.
Austin Porter Nichols,	*Haverhill*,	Rev. Mr. Pratt's.
Nicolson Noble,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Hervey's.
Lawrence Phelps,	*Andover*,	Prof. Phelps's.
Homer Bartlett Richardson,	*Boston*,	Mrs. Mather's.
Adams Frank Scott,	*Lawrence*,	Mr. Scott's.
George Gregory Shelton,	*Birmingham, Ct.*,	A. H. 1. 3.
Edward Curtis Smith,	*St. Albans, Vt.*,	Mrs. Berry's.
Sumner Burritt Stiles,	*Middleton*,	Mr. Russell's.
Frederick Julian Stimson,	*New York City*,	Mr. Graves's.
Henry Coe Thompson,	*Elizabeth, N. J.*,	A. H. 5. 5.
Francis Jordan Thomsen,	*Baltimore, Md.*,	Prof. Taylor's.
Charles Franklin Thwing,	*New Sharon, Me.*,	Mr. Russell's.
Charles Carroll Towle,	*Andover*	Mr. Towle's.
Stephen Prince Tracy,	*Andover*,	Dr. Tracy's.
William Richardson Upham,	*Yonkers, N.Y.*,	Mrs. Mather's.
Henry Sayre Van Duzer,	*Newburgh, N.Y.*,	Dea. A. Abbott's.
Hempstead Washburn,	*Galena, Ill.*,	Mrs. Berry's.
Roswell Whitmore Weld,	*West Killingly, Ct.*,	A. H. 6. 3.
Samuel Bradley Wiggin,	*Saco, Me.*,	Mrs. Atkinson's.
George Edwin Winslow,	*Bay Ridge, L. I.*,	Mr. Fernald's.

JUNIOR CLASS, 57.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Clinton Carter Barker,	*North Andover,*	T. H. 3. 2.
Elisha Franklin Brewster,	*Rochester, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Eaton's.
James Richard Burroughs,	*Bridgeport, Ct.,*	Mr. G. H. Taylor's.
Mason Fitch Cogswell,	*Albany, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Means's.
Byron Hood Culbertson,	*Alleghany City, Pa.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Charles Forrest Cutter,	*Princeville, Ill.,*	Mr. S. Abbott's.
Frederic March Esty,	*Framingham,*	Mrs. Tenney's.
Elisha Clinton Hilliard,	*Manchester, Ct.,*	Rev. Mr. Pratt's.
James Frederic Hobart,	*East Bridgewater,*	Mrs. Tenney's.
William Thompson Jenkins,	*Falmouth,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Harry Drummond Manson,	*Bath, Me.,*	Mrs. Hervey's.
Peyton Crossman Richards,	*New Orleans, La.,*	Mr. Ellis's.
Joseph Franklin Ross,	*Ipswich,*	A. H. 2. 4.
Eugene Franklin Salisbury,	*Lawrence,*	T. H. 3. 3.
Frank Somers,	*Birmingham, Ct.,*	A. H. 1. 3.
Aurelius Sykes,	*Dorset, Vt.,*	A. H. 5. 3.
Joseph Stevens Taylor,	*North Andover,*	Mr. Taylor's.
Frederic Eugene Thompson,	*Jamaica Plain,*	Mrs. Tenney's.
John Newton Turner,	*Bricksburg, N. J.,*	T. H. 3. 6.
George Austin Tyer,	*Andover,*	Mr. Tyer's.
Robert Dewer Wainwright,	*Washington, D. C.,*	Mrs. Noyes's.
Isaac Chapman Bates Walley,	*Boston,*	Mrs. Tenney's.

Senior Class, 22.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Peter Ethelred Blow,	*St. Louis, Mo.*,	Mrs. Berry's.
Edwin Bryant,	*San Francisco, Cal.*,	Mr. J. N. Taylor's.
Charles Carroll Cheney,	*Plaistow, N. H.*,	T. H. 2. 1.
Samuel Chickering,	*Andover*,	Mr. Chickering's.
Lemuel Johnson Church,	*Fair Haven*,	Mr. Church's.
William Haines Clapp,	*Bridgeport, Ct.*,	Mr. Ellis's.
Henry Coolidge,	*New York City*,	Mrs. Means's.
John Fugle Delano,	*Marion*,	T. H. 1. 6.
George Thomas Eaton,	*Andover*,	Mrs. Eaton's.
John W. Harries,	*Dayton, O.*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
George Clifford Healey,	*Hampton Falls, N. H.*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
William Beecher Hotchkiss,	*Phelps, N. Y.*,	Mr. Fernald's.
Clarence Sinclair Martin,	*Andover*,	Mrs. Martin's.
Harry Franklin Morse,	*Bath, Me.*,	Rev. Mr. Beard's.
James Niven,	*Saugus*,	Mrs. Tenney's.
Matthew Sanborn Pike,	*Exeter, N. H.*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
William Henry Powell,	*Madison, Ind.*,	Mrs. Cheever's.
Henry Beecher Reed,	*South Weymouth*,	Mrs. Atkinson's.
Walter Marshall Stanton,	*Stamford, Ct.*,	Rev. Mr. Beard's.
William Lemuel Stedman,	*Lawrence*,	T. H. 3. 3.
Samuel Bartlett Sumner,	*Plaistow, N. H.*,	Mr. Sumner's.
Charles Henry Tucker,	*Plaistow, N. H.*,	T. H. 2. 1.
Clarence Van Benthuysen,	*Albany, N. Y.*,	Mr. Ellis's.
Joseph Frank Wells,	*Wethersfield, Ct.*,	Mrs. Berry's.
Clarence Smyrna Whitney,	*Fitchburg*,	T. H. 1. 5.
Marvin Wesson Wood,	*Pittsfield*,	Mrs. Cheever's.
Henry Oliver Woodworth,	*New London, Ct.*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.

Middle Class, 27.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Alvah Norton Abbott,	*Lawrence,*	Mr. J. M. Abbott's.
John Milton Abbott, Jr.,	*Lawrence,*	Mr. J. M. Abbott's.
William Herbert Abbott,	*Andover,*	Abbott House.
John Robert Anderson,	*New York City,*	Rev. Mr. Beard's.
Willard Grafton Basset,	*Hyannis,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Winslow Dennett Blanchard,	*South Weymouth,*	Mrs. Atkinson's.
Herbert Schaw Carruth,	*Dorchester,*	A. H. 3. 6.
Edward Sprague Clapp,	*Bridgeport, Ct.,*	Mr. Ellis's.
Edward Harry Crosby,	*Cambridge,*	Mrs. Noyes's.
George Warren Davis,	*Plaistow, N. H.,*	Mr. Davis's.
Frederic Owen Dudley,	*Naperville, Ill.,*	A. H. 4. 3.
Hermon Lesley Duren,	*Carlisle,*	Mrs. Clough's.
John Kidd Fleming,	*Sewickley, Pa.,*	Mrs. Hervey's.
Benjamin Franklin Gambrill,	*Baltimore, Md.,*	Prof. Taylor's.
John Goodell,	*Bradford,*	Mr. Goodell's.
George Frederic Hall,	*Auburndale,*	Mrs. Clough's.
Alvin Swift Hallett, Jr.,	*Hyannis,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Frederic Toby Hathaway,	*Marion,*	T. H. 1. 6.
Charles Porter Hill,	*Plaistow, N. H..*	Mr. Hill's.
Herbert Warren Holt,	*North Reading,*	Mr. S. Abbott's.
William Augustus Holt,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	Mr. Holt's.
Charles Frederic Hopewell,	*Flemington, N. J.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Frank Parkman Houghton,	*Bath, Me.,*	Rev. Mr. Pratt's.
Francis Dane Kinnear,	*Farmington, N. H.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Walter Stuteville Latting,	*New York City,*	Mr. Ellis's.
William Keep Leach,	*Syracuse, N. Y.,*	Mr. Fernald's.
Clovis Henry Macarty.	*New Orleans, La.,*	Mr. Ellis's
Luther Moore Merrill,	*Boston,*	Mr. Fernald's.
Charles Henry Morgan,	*Worcester,*	Mr. Graves's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
George Alexander Murdoch,	*New York City*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Nathan Gorham Nickerson,	*South Dennis*,	A. H. 3. 4.
Frank Daniel Peaslee,	*Plaistow, N. H.*,	Mr. Peaslee's.
Willard Kendall Rice,	*Auburndale*,	Mrs. Clough's.
Seth Mason Richards,	*Newport, N. H.*,	Mrs. Flagg's.
Osborne Sampson,	*West Brookfield*,	Abbott Hall.
Lee Roy Smith,	*Sewickley, Pa.*,	Mr. Stanley's.
Edward Darwin Thayer,	*Brandon, Vt.*,	Mr. G. H. Taylor's.
Charles Edmund Thomsen,	*Baltimore, Md.*,	Prof. Taylor's.
Frederick Conkling Van Duzer,	*Newburgh, N. Y.*,	Mr. A. Abbott's.
Louis Voight,	*Boston*,	Mrs. Clough's.
Aaron Parkman Woodman, Jr.,	*Haverhill*,	Mr. Woodman's.
Alfred Wright,	*Lawrence*,	Mr. Wright's.

JUNIOR CLASS, 42.

SUMMARY.

Classical Department,—		
Senior Class,	49	
Middle Class,	62	
Junior Class,	57	
	—	168
English Department,—		
Senior Class,	22	
Middle Class,	27	
Junior Class,	42	
	—	91
Total,		259

COURSE OF STUDY.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

FIRST YEAR.

First Term.	Latin Grammar and Reader (Harkness's). Arithmetic (Eaton's).
Second Term.	Latin Grammar, continued. Latin Reader, continued. Arithmetic. Harkness's Latin Prose Composition, through the course.
Third Term.	Latin Grammar, continued. Nepos (Arnold's). Arithmetic. Smith's Smaller History of Rome.

SECOND YEAR.

First Term.	Cicero's Orations (Johnson's), commenced. Translations into English, and written Analyses of the Orations. Kühner's Elementary Greek Grammar, with Bateman's Questions, commenced. Algebra (Eaton's), through the course.
Second Term.	Cicero's Orations, continued. Anabasis (Owen's or Boise's), commenced. Smith's Smaller History of Greece.
Third Term.	Virgil commenced—Bucolics and Georgics (Andrews's). Latin Prosody. Anabasis, continued. History of Greece, continued.

THIRD YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Virgil, continued. Anabasis, continued. Exercises in comparing the Latin with the Greek. Döderlein's Latin Synonymes. Geometry.
SECOND TERM.	Sallust. Translations into Latin and Greek Verse. Ancient Geography (Mitchell's or Long's). History of Greece, continued. Geometry continued — Arithmetic reviewed.
THIRD TERM.	Virgil, completed. Homer's Iliad (Owen's or Boise's — two books). Translations from Latin into Greek and from Greek into Latin. Studies reviewed.

The instruction in this Department is confined to the Latin and Greek Classics, and such other studies as are requisite to prepare young men for college. Each teacher devotes his whole time to two classes, giving an unusual amount of time to each recitation. This has been found of very great service to the student.

The course of study, as marked out, embraces three years; and it is believed that this thorough course is best fitted to prepare the student for the most successful progress in his college studies. No student will be admitted who contemplates entering college before he has completed a thorough course.

New classes are admitted to the Classical Department twice a year, — at the commencement of the Spring and Autumn terms. Students, however, may enter at any time during the year, if they are prepared to join an existing class.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Scholars who enter the English Department are required to pass a satisfactory examination in Reading, Writing, Spelling, English Grammar, Modern Geography, and Arithmetic through Fractions.

The course of instruction in this Department is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the common and higher branches of an English education. The course embraces three years: students who honorably complete it receive a certificate of graduation.

The Institution is provided with an extensive apparatus for illustrating very fully most of the principles in Chemistry, Natural Philosophy, and Astronomy. It has also a complete and valuable set of instruments for Practical Surveying and Civil Engineering.

Scholars who do not wish to take a full course can enter any of the classes which they are qualified to join.

COURSE OF STUDY.

JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term.	Arithmetic (Eaton's). Grammar (Wells's). Geography (Guyot's). Reading and Spelling through the year.
Second Term.	Arithmetic. Grammar. History of the United States. Physical Geography (Warren's).
Third Term.	Arithmetic. History (Worcester's Elements). Anatomy and Physiology.

MIDDLE YEAR.

First Term.	Algebra (Greenleaf's). Book-keeping (Hitchcock's). Philological Study of the English Language (March's).
Second Term.	Algebra. Geometry (Loomis's). Natural Philosophy.
Third Term.	Geometry. Algebra. Botany (Wood's). Natural Philosophy, continued.

SENIOR YEAR.

First Term.	Trigonometry and Surveying (Loomis's). Chemistry. Intellectual Philosophy. English History (White's).
Second Term.	Conic Sections and Analytical Geometry (Coffin's). Rhetoric. Kaime's Elements of Criticism. Moral Philosophy.
Third Term.	Astronomy (Olmsted's). Geology and Mineralogy. English Literature. Special attention to Composition. French History (White's).

TERMS OF ADMISSION, ETC.

Students who wish to enter the Academy are required to furnish testimonials that they sustain a good moral character.

No student will be admitted to the Senior Class in the Classical Department, who does not intend to remain till the end of the year.

Students will not be admitted to the Academy if they intend leaving before the close of the term.

The members of the Academy are required to attend Church regularly on the Sabbath, at the Chapel of the Theological Seminary, and also a Biblical exercise every Sabbath morning in the Academy.

A punctual attendance at every exercise is required of each student; and, as the absence from a single recitation interferes with the student's progress, it is earnestly requested that parents would not consent that their sons should return home during term-time.

EXPENSES.

Tuition for each term in either Department is $15.00.

Students not able to pay the full price of tuition can have such a reduction as may be considered necessary.

Indigent students who complete the full course preparatory for college, can be admitted free of tuition, by furnishing to the Treasurer a certificate, signed by two responsible persons, that their circumstances are such as to render the aid necessary. But students admitted free of tuition, if they leave before completing the full course, are expected to pay a sum equal to the tuition for the time they were in the school. Students of the English Department are not admitted free of tuition.

Tuition is to be paid at the commencement of the term, and no deduction is made for occasional absence.

The price of board at the Boarding-house, which is kept by a private family, and is under good regulations, and subject to the general direction of the Trustees, is from $6.00 to $7.00 per week.

The expense of board in private families varies from $7.00 to $7.50 per week. With extra rooms the price is higher.

A large number of students board in Commons: board is here charged at its net expense, and varies with the price of provisions. The price during the past year has been about $3.75, per week. It is expected that every student who boards in Commons will make every consistent effort to keep the board at the price fixed by the Trustees.

Each student in Commons is charged $3.00 a term for the use of his room; but students admitted free of tuition pay but $1.00 a term.

In the above price of board, whether in private families or Commons, wood, lights, and washing are not included.

The expense of board is estimated as nearly as possible at the present price of provisions; but, with a favorable change in prices, there will be a corresponding diminution in the expense of board.

Students who board in Commons are required to pay one-half of their board at the beginning of the term, and the remainder at the middle.

Each room in the Commons has two bedrooms connected with it. The rooms are furnished only with a table, and a bedstead for a single bed. A bed and bedding are usually brought from home. Other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at a small expense.

There are no extra expenses in the school. The tax on those who connect themselves with the Societies in the Academy does not average a dollar a term. Parents can, therefore, readily estimate the general expenses of their sons here; and it is particularly requested that they would not furnish them with money beyond what is necessary for their ordinary expenses. Those who are furnished with much spending money accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which will require their removal from the school.

The Academy has a large and well-furnished Gymnasium, in which instruction is given to the members of the school in the various kinds of gymnastic exercises, by a regular Teacher. For the use of the Gymnasium and for instruction, each scholar is charged $1.00 a term.

The "*Students' Educational Fund*," founded by the Senior Class of 1854, for the benefit of Worthy Indigent Students, has already reached $4,200. It is intended to increase this fund to at least $10,000.

CALENDAR.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

Autumn Term of 13 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Aug. 25, 1869.
Autumn Term ends Tuesday night,	Nov. 23, "
Vacation of two weeks.	
Winter Term of 14 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Dec. 8, "
Winter Term ends Tuesday night,	Mar. 15, 1870.
Vacation of two weeks.	
Summer Term of 13 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Mar. 30, "
Summer Term ends Tuesday night,	June 28, "
Vacation of eight weeks.	

NOTE.—This Calendar is based on the supposition that the annual Thanksgiving in Massachusetts will be on Thursday, Nov. 25. Should it be earlier or later, the *end* of the Autumn Term and the *beginning* of the Winter Term will vary accordingly.

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY,

ANDOVER, MASS.

JUNE, 1870.

ANDOVER:
PRINTED BY WARREN F. DRAPER,
1870.

TRUSTEES.

Rev. SETH SWEETSER, D.D., President.
EBENEZER ALDEN, M.D., M.A.
SAMUEL H. TAYLOR, LL.D., Clerk.
Rev. SAMUEL C. JACKSON, D.D.
Hon. LINUS CHILD, M.A.
Rev. WILLIAM A. STEARNS, D.D.
Hon. REUBEN A. CHAPMAN, LL.D.
Hon. ALPHEUS HARDY.
Rev. DANIEL T. FISKE, D.D.
EDWARD TAYLOR, Esq., Treasurer.
Rev. EDMUND K. ALDEN, D.D.

INSTRUCTORS.

SAMUEL H. TAYLOR, LL.D., Principal.

WILLIAM G. GOLDSMITH, M.A.,
Peabody Instructor of the Natural Sciences.

GEORGE H. TAYLOR, B.A.,
Teacher of Latin, Greek, and Mathematics.

WILLIAM H. HAWKES, B.A.,
Teacher of Latin, Greek, and Mathematics.

DAVID McGREGOR MEANS, B.A.,
Teacher in the English Department.

Prof. J. WESLEY CHURCHILL, M.A.,
Teacher of Elocution.

FREDERIC PALMER, B.A.,
Teacher of Gymnastics.

ABBREVIATIONS.

A. H.	Academic Hall.
T. H.	Teachers Hall.

STUDENTS.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Thomas Davis Anderson, Jr.,	*New York City*,	Mr. G. H. Taylor's.
Edward Wilcox Babcock,	*Westerly, R. I.*,	Mr. Graves's.
Harold Abelard Bagley,	*Harlem, N. Y.*,	A. H. 2. 3.
Charles Parker Bancroft,	*Concord, N. H.*,	Mrs. Parker's.
Halsey Marsh Barrett,	*Bloomfield, N. J.*,	A. H. 5. 5.
William Porter Beardsley,	*Auburn, N.Y.*,	Mrs. Parker's.
George Hiram Bird,	*Somerville*,	T. H. 2. 5.
Harry Gray Bixby,	*Nashua, N. H.*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
George Hyland Campbell,	*Nashua, N. H.*,	Mrs. Berry's.
Frederic W. M. Coffin,	*Edgartown*,	T. H. 3. 5.
Doane Cogswell,	*Bradford*,	Mr. Farley's.
Clarence Herbert Cook,	*Salisbury, N. H.*,	Mr. Russell's.
Silas Pierson Cook,	*Hackettstown, N.J.*,	Mrs. Cheever's.
Samuel Shepard Dennis,	*Newark, N. J.*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Nathan Haskell Dole,	*Norridgwock, Me.*,	Mrs. Stowell's.
Thomas Grier Evans,	*Kingston, N. Y.*,	Mr. Ellis's.
Frank Wade Foster,	*Madison, Ga.*,	Rev. Mr. Beard's.
Herbert Green Fowler,	*Stoneham*,	Gymnasium.
Walter Temple Goodale,	*Saco, Me.*,	A. H. 6. 4.
John Franklin Harris, Jr.,	*Marblehead*,	A. H. 5. 4.
John H. Harris,	*Point Peninsula, N. Y.*,	Mr. Hidden's.
Seldin Scranton Henry,	*Jersey City, N.J.*,	Mrs. Shearer's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
William Edgar Hogan,	*Bath, Me.,*	A. H. 5. 5.
Henry Martyn Hooper,	*Griggstown, N.J.,*	A. H. 6. 5.
Edward Augustus King,	*Newport, R. I.,*	Mrs. Shearer's.
Rockwell King,	*Chicago, Ill.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Gilbert Lehmer,	*Cincinnati, O.,*	Mr. W. H. Foster's.
Lorenzo Leland, Jr,	*Ottawa, Ill.,*	Mr. Ellis's.
William Henry Lewis,	*Westerly, R. I.,*	Mr. Graves's.
Elihu Goodman Loomis,	*Littleton,*	A. H. 2. 1.
George Franklin Mears,	*Essex,*	T. H. 5. 5.
Leverett Mears,	*Essex,*	T. H. 5. 5.
Ellis Mendell,	*New Bedford,*	A. H. 3. 3.
William Cross Merrill,	*Andover,*	Mr. Church's.
Osborne Myrick, Jr.,	*Middletown, Vt.,*	Miss Carter's.
Alexander Brown Nevin,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.,*	Mrs. Flagg's.
Charles Herbert Osborne,	*Newark, N. J.,*	Mr. Moore's.
Frank Herbert Palmer,	*Boston,*	Mr. Richardson's.
George Flint Parker,	*Melrose,*	T. H. 5. 6.
James Parker,	*Newark, N. J.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Rutherford Hayes Platt,	*Columbus, O.,*	Mr. Ellis's.
William Lawrence Porter,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Harry William Rankin,	*Madison, N. J.,*	A. H. 4. 6.
Benjamin Calvin Reed,	*East Bridgewater,*	A. H. 6. 6.
Charles Sprague Smith,	*Andover,*	Rev. Mr. Smith's.
Edward Robinson Smith,	*East Windsor Hill, Ct.,*	A. H. 5. 6.
William Bryant Smith,	*Lynnfield Centre,*	A. H. 2. 4.
William Earl Dodge Stokes,	*New York City,*	Abbott House.
Arthur Fairbanks Taylor,	*Andover,*	Dr. Taylor's.
Cornelius Royal Wallace,	*Washington, D.C.,*	Academy.
Hugh McKenzie Walsh,	*Albany, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Means's.
Harvey Weed, Jr.,	*Newburgh, N. Y.,*	Dea. A. Abbott's.
William Asa Wheeler,	*Portland, Me.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Edward Lawrence Whitehouse,	*Augusta, Me.,*	Miss Carter's.
Thomas Parmelee Wickes,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Stowell's.
Jacob Abbott Williams,	*Uxbridge,*	A. H. 6. 5.
William Power Wilson,	*Boston,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
John Seymour Wood.	*Clinton, N. Y.,*	Mr. Ellis's.

SENIOR CLASS, 58.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
John Alden Abbott,	*Andover,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Eben Young Backus,	*West Killingly, Ct.,*	A. H. 6. 3.
Frederick Carew Smythe Bartlett,	*New Bedford,*	A. H. 5. 6.
Milton Homer Barton,	*Manchester, N. H.,*	A. H. 3. 3.
John Clayton Bates,	*Brooklyn, N.Y.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Alonzo Glover Beardsley, Jr.,	*Auburn, N.Y.,*	Mrs. Parker's.
Walker Blaine,	*Augusta, Me.,*	Mr. Hammond's.
Franklin Gorin Campbell,	*Cherry Valley, N. Y.,*	Mr. Upton's.
William Newton Chapin,	*Chicago, Ill.,*	Mrs. Flagg's.
Frank Townsend Charles,	*Albany, N.Y.,*	Mrs. Peabody's.
George Watson Cole,	*Guilford, Ct.,*	A. H. 1. 4.
Charles Forrest Cutter,	*Princeville, Ill.,*	A. H. 1. 3.
Jarvis Dinsmore,	*Sterling, Ill.,*	A. H. 3. 5.
Charles Armstrong Field,	*Dorset, Vt.,*	T. H. 4. 4.
Charles Mowry Fleming,	*Harrisburg, Pa.,*	Abbott House.
George Thomas French,	*Bristol, R. I.,*	Mrs. Noyes's.
John Anson Garver,	*Chambersburg, Pa.,*	A. H. 4. 3.
Charles John Gibbons,	*Philadelphia, Pa.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
John Humphrey Grenville Gilbert,	*Ware,*	Rev. Mr. Litchfield's.
Alexander McLellan Goodspeed,	*Falmouth,*	T. H. 3. 5.
Isaac Freeman Hall,	*Dennis,*	A. H. 2. 5.
Roe Hasbrouck,	*Newburgh, N.Y.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Ivory Hovey Bartlett Headley,	*Boston,*	A. H. 5. 3.
Peter Hooper,	*Griggstown, N. J.,*	Judge Morton's.
Guy Howard,	*Washington, D.C.,*	Mrs.S.F.Abbott's.
Edward Hammond Hoyt,	*Haverhill,*	A. H. 1. 6.
Ellsworth Eliot Hunt,	*Metuchen, N. J.,*	A. H. 4. 6.
Frederic Albert Hyde,	*Brookfield,*	T. H. 3. 6.
Alexander Semple Irwin,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.,*	Mrs. Flagg's.
Charles Isham,	*New York City,*	Mr. G. H. Taylor's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Samuel Isham,	*New York City,*	Mr. G. H. Taylor's.
Almet Francis Jenks.	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	Mrs Parker's.
Harry Johnson,	*Gardiner, Me.,*	Mr. Hammond's.
John Henry Kleem,	*New York City,*	A. H. 5. 4.
Robert Joshua Lounsbury,	*West Somers, N. Y.,*	A. H. 2. 6.
George Bliss Martin,	*Auburn, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Fay's.
Herbert Augustus Mason,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Mason's.
William Maxwell.	*Shelburne Falls.*	T. H. 3. 3.
Frank McClintock,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.,*	Mrs. Flagg's.
Harry Eldridge Mead,	*Dayton, O.,*	Mr. Rogers's.
Octavius Warren Meeks,	*Weehawken, N. Y.,*	Mr. Wilson's.
John Alexander Munroe,	*Bradford,*	T. H. 1. 6.
Austin Porter Nichols,	*Bradford,*	Rev. Mr. Pratt's.
John Patton, Jr.,	*Curwensville, Pa.,*	Mr. Hammond's.
Lawrence Phelps,	*Andover,*	Prof. Phelps's.
Emilius Oviatt Randall,	*Columbus, O.,*	Mr. Ellis's.
John Graham Reid,	*Chester, C. N.,*	Mrs. Clough's.
De Witt Roosa,	*Rondout, N. Y.,*	Mr. Ellis's.
Frank Wood Sanborn,	*Marblehead,*	A. H. 4. 6.
George Gregory Shelton,	*Birmingham, Ct.,*	A. H. 1. 3.
Edward Curtis Smith.	*St. Albans, Vt.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Frank Somers	*Birmingham, Ct.,*	A. H. 1. 3.
Alvan Foye Sortwell,	*Cambridge,*	T. H. 2. 3.
Henry Webster Stevens,	*Concord, N. H.,*	Mrs. Atkinson's.
Henry Coe Thompson,	*Elizabeth, N. J.,*	A. H. 5. 5.
Francis Jordan Thomsen,	*Baltimore, Md.,*	Prof. Taylor's.
Charles Franklin Thwing,	*New Sharon, Me.,*	Mr. Russell's.
Charles Carroll Towle,	*Andover,*	Mr. Towle's.
Stephen Prince Tracy,	*Andover,*	Dr. Tracy's.
Joseph Sheffield Van Buren,	*Englewood, N. J.,*	Mrs. Tenney's.
Henry Sayer Van Duzer,	*Newburgh, N. Y.,*	Dea. A. Abbott's.
Hempstead Washburn,	*Galena, Ill.,*	Miss Carter's.
Roswell Whitmore Weld,	*West Killingly, Ct.,*	A. H. 6. 3.
Samuel Bradley Wiggin,	*Saco, Me.,*	Mrs. Atkinson's.

MIDDLE CLASS, 64.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Daniel Knowlton Abbott,	*Concord, N. H.,*	Mr. Chandler's.
William Henry Adams,	*Bangor, Me.,*	Mr. Richardson's.
Evangelos Constantine Apostolides,	*Bolos, Greece,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
William Carlisle Arnold,	*Curwinsville, Pa.,*	Mr. Hammond's.
Frank Cone Barton,	*Nashua, N. H.,*	Mr. Ellis's.
John Benson, Jr.,	*Newport, Me.,*	Mr. Richardson's.
Charles Sumner Bird,	*East Walpole,*	T. H. 4. 4.
Josiah Peet Bixby,	*Kingston, N. H.,*	T. H. 1. 1.
Emmons Blaine,	*Augusta, Me.,*	Mr. Hammond's.
David Homer Brewer,	*Boston,*	A. H. 5. 3.
William James Brown,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Peabody's.
Louis Frederick Burchard,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	A. H. 3. 4.
Frederick Strong Case,	*New York City,*	Abbott House.
Fred Porter Clement,	*West Amesbury,*	Mr. Hayward's.
Robert Johnson Cook,	*Cookstown, Pa.,*	T. H. 4. 6.
Leonard Daniels,	*Grafton, Vt.,*	A. H. 1. 5.
Warren Ezekiel Dennis,	*Newark, N. J.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
George Thomas Eaton,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Eaton's.
Edward Stiles Ely,	*New York City,*	Abbott House.
Hermon Lee Ensign,	*Denver, Col.,*	Mrs. Parker's.
William Junkin Fine,	*Philadelphia, Pa.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
James Henry Flint,	*Middleton,*	A. H. 4. 5.
John Howard Ford,	*New York City,*	Mr. Farley's.
George Wallace Forsyth,	*Newburgh, N. Y.,*	Dea. A. Abbott's.
Albert Frank Gardner,	*Boston,*	A. H. 3. 3.
Daniel Dimmick Gile,	*Marblehead,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
John Garretson Gopsill,	*Jersey City, N. J.,*	Dea. Chandler's.
Arthur Howard Hall,	*Bradford,*	T. H. 1. 6.
Norman Paris Hayes,	*Rochester, N. H.,*	T. H. 2. 6.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Charles Merriman Hotchkiss,	*Cheshire, Ct.,*	T. H. 3. 4.
Hampton Houseman,	*Rostraver, Pa.,*	T. H. 4. 6.
Morris Nahum Johnson,	*Hackettstown, N. J.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Joseph Lafon,	*Newark, N. J.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
John Emerson Lamb,	*Baltimore, Md.,*	T. H. 4. 5.
Victor Fremont Lawson,	*Chicago, Ill.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Frank Shalter Livingood,	*Reading, Pa.,*	A. H. 3. 6.
Edward Sanford Martin,	*Auburn, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Fay's.
Walter Lowrie McCord,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.,*	Mrs. Flagg's.
William Henry Moody,	*Danvers,*	T. H. 1. 4.
William Goodrich Morse,	*Poughkeepsie, N. Y.,*	Mr. G. H. Taylor's.
Lucius Augustus Mudge,	*Danvers,*	Mr. Farley's.
William Augustus Newell,	*Allentown, N. J.,*	T. H. 3. 6.
Arthur Edward Nichols,	*Yonkers, N. Y.,*	Mr. Hammond's.
James Leroy Nickel,	*Connellsville, Pa.,*	Abbott House.
Caleb Davis Norris,	*Methuen,*	T. H. 1. 1.
Andrew Oliver,	*Lowell,*	A. H. 3. 5.
Charles Albert Perry,	*Guilford, Me.,*	Mrs. Higgins's.
John Porter,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Atkinson's.
Alfred Lawrence Ripley,	*Andover,*	Mr. Ripley's.
Franklin Ripley,	*Troy, N. H.,*	Mr. Russell's.
William Henry Robinson,	*Rockport, Me.,*	A. H. 1. 6.
Henry Spencer Ryerson,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Mather's.
George Sawyer,	*Quincy, Ill.,*	Mr. Ellis's.
Adams Frank Scott,	*Lawrence,*	A. H. 4. 5.
Orlando Perkins Shannon,	*Philadelphia, Pa.,*	Mr. Ellis's.
Lyman Brown Smith,	*Lynnfield Centre,*	A. H. 2. 3.
Oliver Drake Smith,	*Englewood, N. J.,*	Mr. Hammond's.
Charles Miller Stabler,	*Baltimore, Md.,*	T. H. 4. 6.
John Charles Staples,	*San Francisco, Cal.,*	T. H. 2. 4.
Sumner Burritt Stiles,	*Middleton,*	A. H. 4. 5.
Fred Straw,	*Guilford, Me.,*	T. H. 1. 4.
Henry Hayes Sullivan,	*Quincy, Ill.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Alonzo Sumner,	*St. Louis, Mo.,*	Mrs. Clough's.
Flavial Shurtleff Thomas,	*Hanson,*	A. H. 1. 5.
William Frederic Todd,	*St. Stephen's, N. B.,*	Mrs. Shearer's.
Frederic Conkling Van Duzer,	*Newburgh, N. Y.,*	Dea. A. Abbott's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Philip Van Volkenburgh, Jr.,	*New York City*,	Mrs. Berry's.
George Albert Wilder,	*Umtwalume, S. Africa*,	Mr. Upton's.
Charles Harwood Winslow,	*Bay Ridge, L. I.*,	A. H. 2. 4.
George Edwin Winslow,	*Bay Ridge, L. I.*,	A. H. 2. 4.
Frank Galloupe Woodbury,	*Lynn*,	Mrs. Cheever's.

JUNIOR CLASS, 71.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Horatio Nelson Campbell,	*Westerly, R. I.,*	Mr. Graves's.
Clarence Colburn Chapman,	*Albany, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Clough's.
James Blacken Gilbert,	*Gilbertville, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Peabody's.
Jefferson Packworth Jones,	*Philadelphia, Pa.,*	Mr. Ellis's.
Harry Franklin Morse,	*Bath, Me.,*	Rev. Mr. Beard's.
Franklin Avery Munson,	*Albany, N.Y.,*	Mr. Farley's.
James Niven,	*Saugus,*	Mrs. Noyes's.
Oliver Hazard Perry,	*Andover,*	Capt. Perry's.
Charles Walcott Porter,	*Quechee, Vt.,*	Mr. Richardson's.
Henry Beecher Reed,	*South Weymouth,*	Mr. Wilson's.
Osborne Sampson,	*West Brookfield,*	A. H. 3. 6.
George Gridley Tillotson,	*Putnam, Ct.,*	T. H. 1. 5.
Clarence van Benthuysen,	*Albany, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Eaton's.
Clarence Smyrna Whitney,	*Fitchburg,*	T. H. 1. 5.
Charles Alden Williams,	*Nashua, N.H.,*	Mrs. Mather's.
Marvin Wesson Wood,	*Pittsfield,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Henry Oliver Woodworth,	*New London, Ct.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.

SENIOR CLASS, 17.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
William Herbert Abbott,	*Andover,*	Abbott Hall.
James William Adams,	*Chicago, Ill.,*	Mr. Ellis's.
John Robert Anderson,	*New York City,*	Mr. Chandler's.
Willard Grafton Basset,	*Hyannis,*	Mr. Ellis's.
Charles Henry Bird,	*Somerville,*	T. H. 2. 5.
Winslow Dennett Blanchard,	*South Weymouth,*	Mr. Wilson's.
Edward Beecher Case,	*Cambridgeport,*	T. H. 3. 5.
Edward Kirk Chapman,	*North Reading,*	Mr. Chapman's.
Edwin Whiten Church,	*Montville, Ct.*	Mr. Hammond's.
Edward Sprague Clapp,	*Bridgeport, Ct.,*	Mrs. Fay's.
William Coolidge,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Means's.
Edward Harry Crosby,	*Cambridge,*	Mrs. Noyes's.
Joseph Franklin Currier,	*East Kingston, N. H.,*	Mr. Currier's.
Edward Putnam Danforth,	*San Francisco, Cal.,*	Mr. Wilson's.
Stephen Obed Delano,	*Marion,*	T. H. 5. 4.
Frederic Owen Dudley,	*Napierville, Ill.,*	A. H. 3. 4.
Henry Boardman Eaton,	*St. Stephen's, N. B.,*	Mr. Chandler's.
John Kidd Fleming,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.,*	Mrs. Hervey's.
Warren Lincoln Frost,	*Belmont,*	T. H. 5. 3.
Benjamin Franklin Gambrill,	*Baltimore, Md.,*	Prof. Taylor's.
Jerome Gill,	*Baltimore, Md.,*	Mr. Upton's.
James Elliott Gregory,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Tenney's.
Roger Marion Griswold,	*Rocky Hill, Ct.,*	A. H. 4. 3.
Horace Whittier Haskell,	*West Amesbury,*	Mrs. Shearer's.
Frederic Toby Hathaway,	*Marion,*	T. H. 5. 4.
Frank Parkman Houghton,	*Bath, Me.,*	Mr. Rogers's.
Charles Noyes Hoyt,	*Haverhill,*	A. H. 1. 6.
Francis Dane Kinnear,	*Farmington, N. H.,*	Mrs. Eaton's.
Walter Stuteville Latting,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Eaton's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Samuel Davis Locke,	*Andover*,	Mr. Locke's.
Howard Townsend Martin,	*Albany, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Means's.
Charles Albert Mason,	*Cambridge*,	T. H. 2. 3.
William Albert Mason,	*Cambridge*,	T. H. 2. 3.
Leslie Arnold McMurray,	*Lansingburg, N Y.*,	Abbott Hall.
Lindlie Howard McMurray,	*Lansingburg, N. Y.*,	Abbott Hall.
Charles Everett Merrihew,	*Fairhaven*,	Mrs. Noyes's.
Luther Moore Merrill,	*Boston*,	Mr. Upton's.
Charles Henry Morgan, Jr.,	*Worcester*,	Mr. Graves's.
Nathan Gorham Nickerson,	*South Dennis*,	A. H. 3. 6.
George Niven	*Saugus*,	Mrs. Noyes's.
Eugene Pearl Nute,	*Farmington, N. H.*,	Mrs. Cheever's.
Edwards Roberts,	*Andover*,	Mr. Roberts's.
Charles Augustus Sleeper,	*East Kingston, N. H.*,	Mr. Sleeper's.
Louis George Wilson,	*Plaistow, N. H.*,	Mr. Wilson's.

MIDDLE CLASS, 44.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Sumner Abbott,	*Lawrence,*	T. H. 4. 2.
Webster Barnard,	*Bucksport, Me.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Frank Bodwell,	*Andover,*	Mr. Bodwell's.
William McCulloh Brown,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Means's.
Randolph Chandler,	*Thompson, Ct.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
William Coolidge,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Means's.
Joshua Crocker,	*Provincetown,*	T. H. 4. 3.
Edgar Cummings,	*Reading,*	Mr. Cummings's.
Robert Washington Denoielle,	*Helena, Montana,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Oliver Cabot Farley,	*Chelsea,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Cochran Fleming,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.,*	Mrs. Hervey's.
William Phillips Foster, Jr.	*Andover,*	Mr. Foster's.
Russel Frost,	*Delhi, N. Y.,*	T. H. 4. 3.
Thomas Milburn Gopsill,	*Jersey City, N. J.,*	Dea. Chandler's.
James Grosveuor,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Grosvenor's.
Daniel Dwight Haldeman,	*Cleveland, O.,*	Abbott Hall.
William Henry Hazeltine,	*Plaistow, N. H.,*	Mr. Hazeltine's.
Charles Porter Hill,	*Plaistow, N. H.,*	T. H. 5. 1.
William Preston Hill,	*St. Louis, Mo.,*	Mr. Hammond's.
Henry Hogan,	*New Haven, Ct.,*	T. H. 5. 6.
Nelson Gee Hoyt,	*Newton, N. H.,*	Mr. Hoyt's.
William Augustus Irwin,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Mather's.
Arthur Munroe Judkins,	*Winchester,*	Mr. Wilson's.
John Kibbey,	*Boston,*	Mrs. Berry's.
William Kibby,	*Boston,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Allan Hinckley Knowles, Jr.	*Yarmouth Port,*	Mr. G. H. Taylor's.
Samuel Veazie Lord,	*Bangor, Me.,*	Mr. Richardson's.
Gilman Low Martin,	*Boston Highlands,*	Mr. Chandler's.
Irving Alonzo Nute,	*Farmington, N. H.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Elmore Parker,	*Reading,*	T. H. 3. 2.
William Sabin Pike,	*New York City,*	Abbott Hall.
Frank Eugene Pollard,	*Plaistow, N. H.,*	T. H. 5. 4.
Constantine Fontulachi Rodocanachi,	*Smyrna, Asia Minor,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
George Henry Southworth,	*W. Philadelphia, Pa.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Charles Taylor,	*Cambridge,*	T. H. 5. 2.
Warren Tufts,	*West Newton,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Charles Nathaniel Wade,	*Hackettstown, N. J.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
William Wakefield,	*Reading,*	T. H. 3. 2.
John William Walker,	*Andover,*	Mr. Walker's.
Wilbert George Wentworth,	*Haverhill,*	T. H. 4. 1.
Seth Thomas Woodward,	*Bath, Me.,*	Mr. Beard's.

JUNIOR CLASS, 41.

SUMMARY.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT, —		
SENIOR CLASS,	58	
MIDDLE CLASS,	64	
JUNIOR CLASS,	71	
	—	193
ENGLISH DEPARTMENT, —		
SENIOR CLASS,	17	
MIDDLE CLASS,	44	
JUNIOR CLASS,	41	
	—	102
TOTAL,		295

COURSE OF STUDY.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

FIRST YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Latin Grammar and Reader (Harkness's). Arithmetic (Eaton's).
SECOND TERM.	Latin Grammar, continued. Latin Reader, continued. Arithmetic. Harkness's Latin Prose Composition, through the course.
THIRD TERM.	Latin Grammar, continued. Nepos (Arnold's). Arithmetic. Smith's Smaller History of Rome.

SECOND YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Cicero's Orations (Johnson's), commenced. Translations into English, and written Analyses of the Orations. Kühner's Elementary Greek Grammar, with Bateman's Questions, commenced. Algebra (Eaton's), through the course.
SECOND TERM.	Cicero's Orations, continued. Anabasis (Owen's or Boise's), commenced. Smith's Smaller History of Greece.
THIRD TERM.	Virgil commenced—Bucolics and Georgics (Andrews's). Latin Prosody. Anabasis, continued. History of Greece, continued.

THIRD YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Virgil, continued. Anabasis, continued. Exercises in comparing the Latin with the Greek. Döderlein's Latin Synonyms. Geometry.
SECOND TERM.	Sallust. Translations into Latin and Greek Verse. Ancient Geography (Mitchell's or Long's). History of Greece, continued. Geometry continued — Arithmetic reviewed.
THIRD TERM.	Virgil, completed. Homer's Iliad (Owen's or Boise's) — two books. Translations from Latin into Greek and from Greek into Latin. Studies reviewed.

The instruction in this Department is confined to the Latin and Greek Classics, and such other studies as are requisite to prepare young men for college. Each teacher devotes his whole time to two classes, giving an unusual amount of time to each recitation. This has been found of very great service to the student.

The course of study, as marked out, embraces three years; and it is believed that this thorough course is best fitted to prepare the student for the most successful progress in his college studies. No student will be admitted who contemplates entering college before he has completed a thorough course.

New classes are admitted to the Classical Department twice a year — at the commencement of the Spring and Autumn terms. Students, however, may enter at any time during the year, if they are prepared to join an existing class.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Scholars who enter the English Department are required to pass a satisfactory examination in Reading, Writing, Spelling, English Grammar, Modern Geography, and Arithmetic through Fractions.

The course of instruction in this Department is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the common and higher branches of an English education. The course embraces three years: students who honorably complete it receive a certificate of graduation.

The Institution is provided with an extensive apparatus for illustrating very fully most of the principles in Chemistry, Natural Philosophy, and Astronomy. It has also a complete and valuable set of instruments for Practical Surveying and Civil Engineering.

Scholars who do not wish to take a full course can enter any of the classes which they are qualified to join.

COURSE OF STUDY.

JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term.	Arithmetic (Eaton's). Grammar (Wells's). Geography (Guyot's). Reading and Spelling through the year.
Second Term.	Arithmetic. Grammar. History of the United States. Physical Geography (Warren's).
Third Term.	Arithmetic. History (Worcester's Elements). Anatomy and Physiology.

MIDDLE YEAR.

First Term.	Algebra (Greenleaf's). Book-keeping (Hitchcock's). Philological Study of the English Language (March's).
Second Term.	Algebra. Geometry (Loomis's). Natural Philosophy.
Third Term.	Geometry. Algebra. Botany (Wood's). Natural Philosophy, continued.

SENIOR YEAR.

First Term.	Trigonometry and Surveying (Loomis's). Chemistry. Intellectual Philosophy. English History (White's).
Second Term.	Conic Sections and Analytical Geometry (Coffin's). Rhetoric. Kaime's Elements of Criticism. Moral Philosophy.
Third Term.	Astronomy (Olmsted's). Geology and Mineralogy. English Literature. Special attention to Composition. French History (White's).

TERMS OF ADMISSION, ETC.

Students who wish to enter the Academy are required to furnish testimonials that they sustain a good moral character.

No student will be admitted to the Senior Class in the Classical Department, who does not intend to remain till the end of the year.

Students will not be admitted to the Academy if they intend leaving before the close of the term.

The members of the Academy are required to attend Church regularly on the Sabbath, at the Chapel of the Theological Seminary, and also a Biblical exercise every Sabbath morning in the Academy.

A punctual attendance at every exercise is required of each student; and, as the absence from a single recitation interferes with the student's progress, it is earnestly requested that parents would not consent that their sons should return home during term-time.

EXPENSES.

Tuition for each term in either Department is $15.00; to be paid at the commencement of the term.

Students not able to pay the full price of tuition can have such a reduction as may be considered necessary.

Indigent students who complete the full course preparatory for college, can be admitted free of tuition, by furnishing to the Treasurer a certificate, signed by two responsible persons, that their circumstances are such as to render the aid necessary. But students admitted free of tuition, if they leave before completing the full course, are required to pay a sum equal to the tuition for the time they were in the school. Students of the English Department are not admitted free of tuition.

The price of board at the Boarding-house, which is kept by a private family, and is under good regulations, and subject to the general direction of the Trustees, is from $6.00 to $7.00 per week.

The expense of board in private families varies from $7.00 to $7.50 per week. With extra rooms the price is higher.

A large number of students board in Commons: board is here charged at its net expense, and varies with the price of provisions. The price during the past year has been about $3.50, per week. It is expected that every student who boards in Commons will make every consistent effort to keep the board at the price fixed by the Trustees.

Each student in Commons is charged $3.00 a term for the use of his room; but students admitted free of tuition pay but $1.00 a term.

In the above price of board, whether in private families or Commons, wood, lights, and washing are not included.

The expense of board is estimated as nearly as possible at the present price of provisions; but, with a favorable change in prices, there will be a corresponding diminution in the expense of board.

Students who board in Commons are required to pay one-half of their board at the beginning of the term, and the remainder at the middle.

Each room in the Commons has two bedrooms connected with it. The rooms are furnished only with a table, and a bedstead for a single bed. A bed and bedding are usually brought from home. Other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at a small expense.

There are no extra expenses in the school. The tax on those who connect themselves with the Societies in the Academy does not average a dollar a term. Parents can, therefore, readily estimate the general expenses of their sons here; and it is particularly requested that they would not furnish them with money beyond what is necessary for their ordinary expenses. Those who are furnished with much spending money accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which will require their removal from the school.

The Academy has a large and well-furnished Gymnasium, in which instruction is given to the members of the school in the various kinds of gymnastic exercises, by a regular Teacher. For the use of the Gymnasium and for instruction, each scholar is charged $1.00 a term.

The "*Students' Educational Fund,*" founded by the Senior Class of 1854, for the benefit of Worthy Indigent Students, is now $4,200. It is intended to increase this fund to at least $10,000.

The Clarke Scholarship of One Thousand Dollars has been established during the present year, in memory of Mrs. Jane Aiken Clarke, who recently died at Paris.

Similar Scholarships would be of great value in aiding needy and deserving young men in their efforts for an education.

CALENDAR.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

Autumn Term of 13 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Aug. 24, 1870.
Autumn Term ends Tuesday night,	Nov. 22, "
Vacation of two weeks.	
Winter Term of 14 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Dec. 7, "
Winter Term ends Tuesday night,	Mar. 14, 1871.
Vacation of two weeks.	
Summer Term of 13 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Mar. 29, "
Summer Term ends Tuesday night,	June 27, "
Vacation of eight weeks.	

NOTE.—This Calendar is based on the supposition that the annual Thanksgiving in Massachusetts will be on Thursday, Nov. 24. Should it be earlier or later, the *end* of the Autumn Term and the *beginning* of the Winter Term will vary accordingly.

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY,

ANDOVER, MASS.

JUNE, 1871.

ANDOVER:
PRINTED BY WARREN F. DRAPER.
1871.

TRUSTEES.

Rev. SETH SWEETSER, D.D., President.
EBENEZER ALDEN, M.D., A.M.
Rev. SAMUEL C. JACKSON, D.D.
Rev. WILLIAM A. STEARNS, D.D.
Hon. REUBEN A. CHAPMAN, LL.D.
Hon. ALPHEUS HARDY.
Rev. DANIEL T. FISKE, D.D.
EDWARD TAYLOR, Esq., Treasurer.
Rev. EDMUND K. ALDEN, D.D., Clerk.
Rev. JOSHUA W. WELLMAN, D.D.
PETER SMITH, Esq.

INSTRUCTORS.

*SAMUEL H. TAYLOR, LL.D., Principal.

WILLIAM G. GOLDSMITH, A.M.,
Peabody Instructor of the Natural Sciences.

GEORGE H. TAYLOR, A.B.,
Teacher of Latin and Greek.

WILLIAM H. HAWKES, A.B.,
Teacher of Latin and Greek.

IRA A. ABBOTT, A.B.,
Teacher of Mathematics.

H. CHAPIN SAWIN,
Teacher in the English Department.

WILLIAM W. EATON, A.B.,
Teacher of Latin and Greek.

PROF. J. WESLEY CHURCHILL, A.M.,
Teacher of Elocution.

---

*Deceased.

ABBREVIATIONS.

A. H.	Academic Hall.
T. H.	Teachers Hall.

STUDENTS.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
John Alden Abbott,	*Andover,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Frank Randall Appleton,	*New York City,*	Mr. Hammond's.
Edward Storrs Atwater,	*Poughkeepsie, N.Y.,*	Mrs. Stowell's.
Frederick Carew Smythe Bartlett,	*New Bedford,*	A. H. 5. 5.
Alonzo Glover Beardsley, Jr.,	*Auburn, N.Y.,*	Mrs. Parker's.
Walker Blaine,	*Augusta, Me.,*	Mrs. Stowell's.
William Allen Butler, Jr.,	*Yonkers, N. Y.,*	Mr. Moore's.
Charles Forrest Cutter,	*Princeville, Ill.,*	Academy.
Jarvis Dinsmoor,	*Sterling, Ill.,*	A. H. 3. 5.
Charles Armstrong Field,	*Dorset, Vt.,*	T. H. 4. 4.
Charles Mowry Fleming,	*Harrisburg, Pa.,*	Abbott House.
John Anson Garver,	*Chambersburg, Pa.,*	A. H. 5. 6.
Charles John Gibbons,	*Philadelphia, Pa.,*	Mrs. Flagg's.
Roe Hasbrouck,	*Newburgh, N.Y.,*	A. H. 1. 5.
Ivory Hovey Bartlett Headley,	*Charlestown,*	A. H. 5. 3.
Guy Howard,	*Washington, D.C.,*	Mr. Hammond's.
Ellsworth Eliot Hunt,	*Metuchen, N.J.,*	A. H. 3. 4.
Henry McGuire Hunt,	*Guilford, N. H.,*	A. H. 1. 4.
Alexander Semple Irwin,	*Sewickley, Pa.,*	Mrs. Flagg's.
Charles Isham,	*New York City,*	Mr. G. H. Taylor's.
Samuel Isham,	*New York City,*	Mr. G. H. Taylor's.
Almet Francis Jenks,	*Brooklyn, N.Y.,*	Mrs. Parker's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
John Henry Kleem,	*New York City,*	A. H. 5. 4.
Edward Hunter Landon,	*New York City,*	Mr. Hammond's.
Robert Joshua Lounsbury,	*West Somers, N. Y.,*	A. H. 2. 3.
Herbert Augustus Mason,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Mason's.
William Maxwell,	*Shelburne Falls,*	T. H. 3. 3.
Frank Thompson McClintock,	*Pittsburg, Pa.,*	Mrs. Flagg's.
Octavius Warren Meeks,	*North Bergen, N. J.,*	Mr. Wilson's.
John Alexander Munroe,	*Bradford,*	T. H. 1. 6.
John Patton, Jr.,	*Curwensville, Pa.,*	Mr. Hammond's.
Lawrence Phelps,	*Andover,*	Prof. Phelps's.
De Witt Roosa,	*Rondout, N. Y.;*	Mrs. Parker's.
Frank Wood Sanborn,	*Marblehead,*	A. H. 5. 5.
Tilden Russell Selmes,	*Quincy, Ill.,*	Mr. Ellis's.
Edward Lyman Short,	*New York City,*	Mr. Farley's.
Edward Curtis Smith,	*St. Albans, Vt.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Henry Webster Stevens,	*Concord, N. H.,*	Mrs. Atkinson's.
Charles Suffern,	*Haverstraw, N. Y.,*	Mr. Farley's.
Francis Jordan Thomsen,	*Baltimore, Md.,*	Prof. Taylor's.
Charles Franklin Thwing,	*New Sharon, Me.,*	Mr. Russell's.
Charles Carroll Towle,	*Andover,*	Mr. Towle's.
Stephen Prince Tracy,	*Andover,*	Dr. Tracy's.
Joseph Sheffield Van Buren,	*Englewood, N. J.,*	Mrs. Tenney's.
Henry Sayer Van Duzer,	*Newburgh, N. Y.,*	Dea. A. Abbott's.
Joseph Warren,	*Philadelphia, Pa.,*	Mrs. Noyes's.
Roswell Whitmore Weld,	*West Killingly, Ct.,*	A. H. 5. 3.
Samuel Bradley Wiggin,	*Boston,*	Mr. Shannon's.

SENIOR CLASS, 48.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Benjamin Francis Bailey,	*Columbia, S. C.,*	T. H. 2. 4.
Charles Benner,	*Astoria, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Mather's.
Franklin Benner,	*Astoria, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Mather's.
Charles Sumner Bird,	*East Walpole,*	T. H. 4. 4.
Josiah Peet Bixby,	*Kingston, N. H.,*	T. H. 1. 1.
Frederick Addison Blandy,	*Zanesville, O.,*	Mrs. Tenney's.
Harry Johnson Blandy,	*Zanesville, O.,*	Mrs. Tenney's.
Louis Frederick Burchard,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	A. H. 2. 5
Joseph Wilson Carson,	*Oil City, Pa.,*	Mr. Upton's.
Richard Morse Colgate,	*Orange, N. J.,*	Mr. G. Chandler's.
Robert Johnson Cook,	*Cookstown, Pa.,*	A. H. 3. 6.
John Howard Corwin,	*San Francisco, Cal.,*	A. H. 3. 4.
George Newton Cross,	*Methuen,*	A. H. 1. 4.
Leonard Daniels,	*Grafton, Vt.,*	A. H. 6. 5.
Augustus Henchman Dellicker,	*Hackettstown, N. J.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Charles Albert Dickinson,	*Westminster, Vt.,*	Miss Carter's.
Henry Dequesnet Dillaye,	*Syracuse, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Millard Knowlton Dyer,	*Boston,*	Abbott House.
Edward Stiles Ely,	*New York City,*	Abbott House.
James Henry Flint,	*Middleton,*	A. H. 4. 5.
George Wallace Forsyth,	*Newburgh, N. Y.,*	Dea. A. Abbott's.
William Nimick Frew,	*Pittsburg, Pa.,*	Mrs. Flagg's.
Almon Debois Gay,	*Belmont,*	A. H. 6. 4.
Daniel Dimick Gile,	*Marblehead,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
John Garretson Gopsill,	*Jersey City, N. J.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Arthur Howard Hall,	*Bradford,*	T. H. 1. 6.
Charles Merriman Hotchkiss,	*Cheshire, Ct.,*	T. H. 3. 4.
Morris Nahum Johnson,	*Hackettstown, N. J.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Knox Johnston,	*Belle Centre, O.,*	Mrs. Sanborn's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Samuel Rutherford Johnston,	*Belle Centre, O.,*	Mrs. Sanborn's.
David Hyde Kellogg, Jr.,	*Spuyten Duyvil, N. Y.,*	A. H. 2. 6.
Tyler Batcheller King,	*North Brookfield,*	Rev. Mr. Beard's.
Victor Fremont Lawson,	*Chicago, Ill.,*	Mrs. Stowell's.
Frank Shalter Livingood,	*Reading, Pa.,*	A. H. 3. 6.
Charles Albert Marsh,	*Lockport, N. Y.,*	A. H. 6. 4.
Edward Sandford Martin,	*Auburn, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Tenney's.
Walter Lowrie McCord,	*Pittsburg, Pa.,*	Mrs. Flagg's.
George Augustine McKenzie,	*Grafton,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
William Henry Moody,	*Danvers,*	T. H. 2. 5.
James Leroy Nickel,	*Connellsville, Pa.,*	Mrs. Stowell's.
Caleb Davis Norris,	*Methuen,*	T. H. 5. 6.
Charles Albert Perry,	*Brunswick, Me.,*	Mrs. Higgins's.
Henry Marton Polhemus,	*Astoria, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Shannon's.
John Porter,	*New York City,*	A. H. 3. 6.
Francis Greenleaf Pratt, Jr.,	*East Middleboro',*	A. H. 6. 3.
George Winthrop Pratt,	*East Middleboro',*	A. H. 6. 3.
Franklin Ripley,	*Troy, N. H.,*	Mr. Cummings's.
William Henry Robinson,	*Rockport, Me.,*	A. H. 1. 6.
Henry Spencer Ryerson,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Mather's.
Orlando Perkins Shannon,	*Philadelphia, Pa.,*	Mrs. Shannon's.
Lyman Brown Smith,	*Lynnfield Centre,*	A. H. 2. 3.
Oliver Drake Smith,	*Englewood, N. J.,*	Mr. G. H. Taylor's.
John Charles Staples,	*San Francisco, Cal.,*	T. H. 2. 5.
Sumner Burritt Stiles,	*Middleton,*	A. H. 4. 5.
Waldron Burritt Vanderpoel,	*New York City,*	Mr. Ellis's.
George Albert Wilder,	*Umtwalume, S. Africa,*	A. H. 2. 6.

MIDDLE CLASS, 56.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Nathan Davis Abbott,	*Watertown,*	T. H. 4. 3.
George Allison Armour,	*Chicago, Ill.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Hollis Russell Bailey,	*North Andover,*	T. H. 1. 2.
Gilbert Brownell Balch,	*Topsfield,*	A. H. 2. 3.
Almin Franklin Bartlett,	*East Cummington,*	Mrs. Abbott's.
Frank Cone Barton,	*Nashua, N. H.,*	A. H. 3. 4.
Emmons Blaine,	*Augusta, Me.,*	Mrs. Stowell's.
Clarence Buckingham,	*Chicago, Ill.,*	Mrs. Shearer's.
Alfred Hastings Burnell,	*Madura, India,*	Dea. Church's.
Edward Beecher Case,	*Cambridgeport,*	A. H. 3. 2.
Lester Elwyn Chase,	*Greene, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Eli Church,	*Riga, N. Y.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Arthur Wells Cole,	*Medway,*	Mr. Ellis's.
Frederick Fletcher Cole,	*Rochester, Minn.,*	A. H. 1. 5.
Frank Theodore Cole,	*Waverly,*	T. H. 5. 4.
William Newton Collins,	*Albany, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Tenney's.
George Goddard Convers,	*Zanesville, O.,*	A. H. 6. 6.
James Munroe Dudley,	*Danvers,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
George Thomas Eaton,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Eaton's.
Frank Lawrence Felch,	*Ann Arbor, Mich.,*	Dr. Blake's.
William Junkin Fine,	*W. Philadelphia, Pa.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
John Howard Ford,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Shearer's.
Albert Frank Gardner,	*Boston,*	A. H. 3. 3.
Frederick Gilbert,	*Utica, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Samuel Lewis Hagans,	*Cincinnati, O.,*	Mrs. Mather's.
William Samuel Hale,	*Keene, N. H.,*	Mrs. James Means's.
William Preston Hill,	*St. Louis, Mo.,*	Dr. Blake's.
Lawrence Roscoe Jerome,	*New York City,*	Mr. May's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Richard Lathers, Jr.,	*New Rochelle, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Clough's.
Charles Francis Loring,	*Marlboro',*	T. H. 2. 3.
James Percey Lyons,	*Terre Haute, Ind.,*	T. H. 4. 6.
George Lodiwick McAlpin,	*New York City,*	Mr. Ellis's.
Andrew Oliver, Jr.,	*Lowell,*	Mrs. B. B. Edwards's.
George Asa Richardson,	*Charlestown,*	Mr. Wilson's.
Alfred Lawrence Ripley,	*Andover,*	Mr. Ripley's.
Robert Mayo Rolfe,	*West Gloucester, Me.,*	A. H. 2. 4.
Romulus Romaine,	*Cumberland, Md.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Du Bois Smith,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Peabody's.
Madison Smith,	*Amesbury,*	A. H. 4. 3.
Samuel Hopkins Spalding,	*Wilton, N. H.,*	A. H. 5. 4.
Fred Harris Straw,	*Guilford, Me.,*	T. H. 2. 6.
Alonzo Sumner,	*St. Louis, Mo.,*	Mrs. Clough's.
Flavel Shurtleff Thomas,	*Hanson,*	A. H. 3. 3.
Allen Buckingham Trimble,	*Hillsboro, O.,*	Mrs. Shearer's.
Frederic Conkling Van Duzer,	*Newburgh, N. Y.,*	Dea. A. Abbott's.
Philip Van Volkenburgh, Jr.,	*New York City,*	Mr. G. H. Taylor's.
Nathaniel Upham Walker,	*Concord, N. H.,*	Miss Carter's.
William Erving Whitney,	*Fitchburg,*	A. H. 1. 3.
Charles Howard Winslow,	*Bay Ridge, N. Y.,*	T. H. 4. 5.
David Edward Young,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Stowell's.

JUNIOR CLASS, 50.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
~~William~~ Herbert Abbott,	*Andover,*	Abbott House.
~~James~~ William Adams,	*Chicago, Ill.,*	Mr. Wilson's.
~~John~~ Robert Anderson,	*New York City,*	Mr. Geo. Chandler's.
~~Edward~~ Kirk Chapman,	*North Reading,*	Mr. Chapman's.
Edward Putnam Danforth,	*San Francisco, Cal.,*	Mr. Wilson's.
~~John Kidd~~ Fleming,	*Pittsburg, Pa.,*	Dea. A. Abbott's.
Warren Lincoln Frost,	*Belmont,*	T. H. 5. 3.
Jerome Gill,	*Baltimore, Md.,*	Mr. Wilson's.
Joseph Boardman Jamieson,	*Exeter, N. H.,*	T. H. 1. 5.
~~Walter~~ Stuteville Latting,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Eaton's.
~~Leslie~~ Arnold McMurray,	*Lansingburg, N. Y.,*	Abbott House.
~~Lindlie~~ Howard McMurray,	*Lansingburg, N. Y.,*	Abbott House.
~~Charles~~ Everett Merrihew,	*Fairhaven,*	Mrs. Noyes's.
George Niven,	*Saugus,*	Mrs. Atkinson's.
Edwards Roberts,	*Andover,*	Mr. Roberts's.

Senior Class, 15.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Webster Barnard,	*Bucksport, Me.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Edward Porter Boynton,	*Medford,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Eugene Vose Brown,	*Woonsocket, R. I.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
William McCulloh Brown,	*Brookline,*	Mrs. Means's.
Albert Brownson,	*Lyons, N. Y.,*	Mr. Ellis's.
Jacob Chambers,	*Stone Ridge, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Parker's.
Richard Leighton Clapp,	*Montague,*	T. H. 5. 3.
Robert Washington Denoielle,	*Helena, Montana,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Henry Francis Dodge,	*Essex,*	T. H. 1. 4.
Cochran Fleming,	*Pittsburg, Pa.,*	Dea. A. Abbott's.
Samuel Wilson Fleming,	*Harrisburg, Pa.,*	Abbott House.
John Osgood Frost,	*Chelsea,*	Abbott House.
Benjamin Franklin Gambrill.	*Baltimore, Md.,*	Prof. Taylor's.
Thomas Milburn Gopsill,	*Jersey City, N. J.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Charles Porter Hill,	*Plaistow, N. H.,*	T. H. 3. 2.
Henry Hogan,	*New Haven, Ct.,*	T. H. 5. 6.
Robert Bloomer Holmes,	*New York City,*	Mr. Shannon's.
William Augustus Irwin,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Mather's.
Allan Hinckley Knowles, Jr.	*Yarmouth Port,*	Mrs. Tenney's.
Samuel Davis Locke.	*Andover,*	Mr. Locke's.
Gilman Low Martin,	*Boston Highlands,*	Abbott House.
Elmore Parker,	*Reading,*	T. H. 3. 2.
Alexander Ennis Patton,	*Curwensville, Pa.,*	Mr. Hammond's.
Frank Eugene Pollard,	*Plaistow, N. H.,*	T. H. 5. 2.
Edward Winslow Stetson,	*Jacksonville, Fla.,*	T. H. 2. 3.
Arthur Dana Story,	*Essex,*	T. H. 1. 4.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Charles Taylor,	*Cambridge,*	Gymnasium.
Walter Prescott Thompson,	*Boston,*	Mr. Upton's.
John Noble Trevitt,	*Columbus, O.,*	T. H. 3. 6.
Charles Nathaniel Wade,	*Hackettstown, N. J.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Frederic Holmes Wiggin,	*New York City,*	Mr. Upton's.
David Augustus Wilbur,	*Boston,*	Mrs. Cheever's.

Middle Class, 32.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Charles Edward Abbott,	*Andover.*	Mr. Isaac Barnard's.
Clarence Andrews,	*New York City,*	Dr. Blake's.
John Couch Bailey,	*Brooklyn, N.Y.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Joseph Edgar Blake,	*North Andover,*	T. H. 1. 2.
Arthur Bliss,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Bliss's.
Charles Courtlandt Clark,	*Dunkirk, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Means's.
Fred. Porter Clement,	*West Amesbury,*	Mr. Hayward's.
William Jackson Cravens,	*Madison, Ind.,*	Dr. Blake's.
Frank Dudley,	*Brentwood, N. H.,*	T. H. 2. 2.
Samuel Stevens Dudley,	*Brentwood, N. H.,*	T. H. 2. 2.
James Allen Flanders,	*Plaistow, N. H.,*	T. H. 5. 2.
George Bailey Fowler,	*Brewster's Stat'n, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
James Hall Fowler,	*Brewster's Stat'n, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Edwin Campfield Goss,	*Unionville, S. C.,*	T. H. 3. 3.
Walter Greenough,	*Groveland,*	Mr. Greenough's.
William Burhans Isham,	*New York City,*	Mr. G. H. Taylor's.
Peter William Lyall,	*Lawrence,*	T. H. 5. 2.
Thomas Wentworth Pierce,	*Dover, N. H.,*	Mrs. Clough's.
Edward Wolcott Noble,	*Truro,*	T. H. 5. 5.
Oliver Hazard Perry Noyes,	*New York City,*	Mr. Wilson's.
Howard Hall Porterfield,	*Emlenton, Pa.,*	Mrs. Shearer's.
James Raguet Preston,	*Davenport, Iowa,*	Mr. Hayward's.
George Cuyler Preston,	*Davenport, Iowa,*	Mr. Hayward's.
Ira Richards,	*North Attleboro',*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Robert Patterson Rollins,	*Dover, N. H.,*	Mrs. Clough's.
John Southworth,	*Lynn,*	T. H. 3. 6.
William Fifield Stevens,	*Brentwood, N. H.,*	T. H. 2. 2.

JUNIOR CLASS, 27.

SUMMARY.

Classical Department,—		
Senior Class,	48	
Middle Class,	56	
Junior Class,	50	
	—	154
English Department,—		
Senior Class,	15	
Middle Class,	32	
Junior Class,	27	
	—	74
Total,		228

COURSE OF STUDY.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

FIRST YEAR.

First Term.	Latin Grammar and Reader (Harkness's). Arithmetic (Eaton's).
Second Term.	Latin Grammar, continued. Latin Reader, continued. Arithmetic. Harkness's Latin Prose Composition, through the course.
Third Term.	Latin Grammar, continued. Nepos (Arnold's). Arithmetic. Smith's Smaller History of Rome.

SECOND YEAR.

First Term.	Cicero's Orations (Johnson's), commenced. Translations into English, and written Analyses of the Orations. Taylor's Elementary Greek Grammar, with Bateman's Questions, commenced. Algebra (Eaton's), through the course.
Second Term.	Cicero's Orations, continued. Anabasis (Owen's or Boise's), commenced. Smith's Smaller History of Greece.
Third Term.	Virgil commenced—Bucolics and Georgics (Andrews's). Latin Prosody. Anabasis, continued. History of Greece, continued.

THIRD YEAR.

First Term.
- Virgil, continued.
- Anabasis, continued.
- Exercises in comparing the Latin with the Greek.
- Döderlein's Latin Synonyms.
- Geometry.

Second Term.
- Sallust.
- Translations into Latin and Greek Verse.
- Ancient Geography (Mitchell's or Long's).
- History of Greece, continued.
- Geometry continued — Arithmetic reviewed.

Third Term.
- Virgil, completed.
- Homer's Iliad (Owen's or Boise's) — two books.
- Translations from Latin into Greek and from Greek into Latin.
- Studies reviewed.

The instruction in this Department is confined to the Latin and Greek Classics, and such other studies as are requisite to prepare young men for college. Each teacher devotes his whole time to two classes, giving an unusual amount of time to each recitation. This has been found of very great service to the student.

The course of study, as marked out, embraces three years; and it is believed that this thorough course is best fitted to prepare the student for the most successful progress in his college studies. No student will be admitted who contemplates entering college before he has completed a thorough course.

New classes are admitted to the Classical Department twice a year — at the commencement of the Spring and Autumn terms. Students, however, may enter at any time during the year, if they are prepared to join an existing class.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Scholars who enter the English Department are required to pass a satisfactory examination in Reading, Writing, Spelling, English Grammar, Modern Geography, and Arithmetic through Fractions.

The course of instruction in this Department is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the common and higher branches of an English education. The course embraces three years: students who honorably complete it receive a certificate of graduation.

The Institution is provided with an extensive apparatus for illustrating very fully most of the principles in Chemistry, Natural Philosophy, and Astronomy. It has also a complete and valuable set of instruments for Practical Surveying and Civil Engineering.

Scholars who do not wish to take a full course can enter any of the classes which they are qualified to join.

COURSE OF STUDY.

JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term.	Arithmetic (Eaton's). Grammar (Greene's). Geography (Guyot's). Reading and Spelling through the year.
Second Term.	Arithmetic. Grammar. History of the United States. Physical Geography (Warren's).
Third Term.	Arithmetic. History (Worcester's Elements). Anatomy and Physiology.

MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Algebra (Eaton's). Book-keeping (Mayhew's). Philological Study of the English Language (March's).
SECOND TERM.	Algebra. Geometry (Loomis's). Natural Philosophy.
THIRD TERM.	Geometry. Algebra. Botany (Wood's). Natural Philosophy, continued.

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Trigonometry and Surveying (Loomis's). Chemistry. Intellectual Philosophy. English History (White's).
SECOND TERM.	Conic Sections and Analytical Geometry (Coffin's). Rhetoric. Kaime's Elements of Criticism. Moral Philosophy.
THIRD TERM.	Astronomy (Olmsted's). Geology and Mineralogy. English Literature. Special attention to Composition. French History (White's).

TERMS OF ADMISSION, ETC.

Students who wish to enter the Academy are required to furnish testimonials that they sustain a good moral character.

No student will be admitted to the Senior Class in the Classical Department, who does not intend to remain till the end of the year.

Students will not be admitted to the Academy if they intend leaving before the close of the term.

The members of the Academy are required to attend Church regularly on the Sabbath, at the Chapel of the Theological Seminary, and also a Biblical exercise every Sabbath morning in the Academy.

A punctual attendance at every exercise is required of each student; and, as the absence from a single recitation interferes with the student's progress, it is earnestly requested that parents would not consent that their sons should return home during term-time.

EXPENSES.

Tuition for each term in either Department is $15.00; to be paid at the commencement of the term.

Students not able to pay the full price of tuition can have such a reduction as may be considered necessary.

Indigent students who complete the full course preparatory for college, can be admitted free of tuition, by furnishing to the Treasurer a certificate, signed by two responsible persons, that their circumstances are such as to render the aid necessary. But students admitted free of tuition, if they leave before completing the full course, are required to pay a sum equal to the tuition for the time they were in the school. Students of the English Department are not admitted free of tuition.

The price of board at the Boarding-house, which is kept by a private family, and is under good regulations, and subject to the general direction of the Trustees, is from $6.00 to $7.00 per week.

The expense of board in private families varies from $7.00 to $7.50 per week. With extra rooms the price is higher.

A large number of students board in Commons: board is here charged at its net expense, and varies with the price of provisions. The price during the past year has been about $3.50 per week. It is expected that every student who boards in Commons will make every consistent effort to keep the board at the price fixed by the Trustees.

Each student in Commons is charged $3.00 a term for the use of his room; but students admitted free of tuition pay but $1.00 a term.

In the above price of board, whether in private families or Commons, wood, lights, and washing are not included.

The expense of board is estimated as nearly as possible at the present price of provisions; but, with a favorable change in prices, there will be a corresponding diminution in the expense of board.

Students who board in Commons are required to pay one-half of their board at the beginning of the term, and the remainder at the middle.

Each room in the Commons has two bedrooms connected with it. The rooms are furnished only with a table, and a bedstead for a single bed. A bed and bedding are usually brought from home. Other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at a small expense.

There are no extra expenses in the school. The tax on those who connect themselves with the Societies in the Academy does not average a dollar a term. Parents can, therefore, readily estimate the general expenses of their sons here; and it is particularly requested that they would not furnish them with money beyond what is necessary for their ordinary expenses. Those who are furnished with much spending money accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which will require their removal from the school.

The Academy has a large and well-furnished Gymnasium, in which instruction is given to the members of the school in the various kinds of gymnastic exercises, by a regular Teacher. For the use of the Gymnasium and for instruction, each scholar is charged $1.00 a term.

The "*Students' Educational Fund*," founded by the Senior Class of 1854, for the benefit of Worthy Indigent Students, is now $4,200. It is intended to increase this fund to at least $10,000.

The Clarke Scholarship of One Thousand Dollars was established during the year 1870, in memory of Mrs. Jane Aiken Clarke, who recently died at Paris.

Similar Scholarships would be of great value in aiding needy and deserving young men in their efforts for an education.

CALENDAR.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

Autumn Term of 13 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Aug. 23, 1871.
Autumn Term ends Tuesday night,	Nov. 21, "
Vacation of two weeks.	
Winter Term of 14 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Dec. 6, "
Winter Term ends Tuesday night,	Mar. 12, 1872.
Vacation of two weeks.	
Summer Term of 12 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Mar. 27, "
Summer Term ends Tuesday night,	June 18, "
Vacation of nine weeks.	

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY,

ANDOVER, MASS.

JUNE, 1872.

ANDOVER:
PRINTED BY WARREN F. DRAPER.
1872.

TRUSTEES.

Rev. SETH SWEETSER, D.D., President.

EBENEZER ALDEN, M.D., A.M.

Rev. SAMUEL C. JACKSON, D.D.

Rev. WILLIAM A. STEARNS, D.D.

Hon. REUBEN A. CHAPMAN, LL.D.

Hon. ALPHEUS HARDY.

Rev. DANIEL T. FISKE, D.D.

EDWARD TAYLOR, Esq., Treasurer.

Rev. EDMUND K. ALDEN, D.D., Clerk.

Rev. JOSHUA W. WELLMAN, D.D.

PETER SMITH, Esq.

FREDERIC W. TILTON, A.M.

INSTRUCTORS.

FREDERIC W. TILTON, A.M., PRINCIPAL.

GEORGE H. TAYLOR, A.B.,
Teacher of Latin and Greek.

WILLIAM W. EATON, A.B.,
Teacher of Latin, Greek, and History.

LA ROY F. GRIFFIN, A.M.,
Peabody Instructor of the Natural Sciences.

HENRY P. STARBUCK, A.B.,
Teacher of Latin and Mathematics.

FRANK E. THOMPSON, A.B.,
Teacher in the English Department.

PROF. J. WESLEY CHURCHILL, A.M.,
Teacher of Elocution.

——— ———
Teacher of Modern Languages.

CHARLES N. FLANDERS, A.B.,
Teacher of Gymnastics.

ABBREVIATIONS.

A. H.	Academic Hall.
T. H.	Teachers Hall.

STUDENTS.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Charles Benner,	*Astoria, N. Y.*,	Abbott House.
Franklin Benner,	*Astoria, N. Y.*,	Abbott House.
Charles Sumner Bird,	*East Walpole*,	T. H. 4. 4.
Josiah Peet Bixby,	*Buxton, Me.*,	T. H. 1. 6.
Frederick Addison Blandy,	*Zanesville, O.*,	Mrs. Tenney's.
Harry Johnson Blandy,	*Zanesville, O.*,	Mrs. Tenney's.
James Hovey Bullard,	*Holliston*,	T. H. 4. 6.
Louis Frederick Burchard,	*Brooklyn, N.Y.*,	A. H. 2. 5
Henry Maynard Butler,	*Muscatine, Ia.*,	Abbott House.
Joseph Wilson Carson,	*Oil City, Pa.*,	T. H. 2. 4.
Walter Gardner Chandler,	*Webster*,	T. H. 1. 5.
Stewart Clark,	*Chicago, Ill.*,	Mr. Geo. Chandler's.
Richard Morse Colgate,	*Orange, N. J.*,	Mr. Geo. Chandler's.
George Newton Cross,	*Methuen*,	A. H. 1. 4.
Leonard Daniels,	*Grafton, Vt.*,	A. H. 6. 5.
Augustus Hinchman Dellicker,	*Hackettstown, N.J.*,	Mr. Farnham's.
Charles Albert Dickinson,	*Westminster, Vt.*,	Miss Carter's.
Willard Knowlton Dyer,	*Boston*,	Prof. Mead's.
Edward Stiles Ely,	*New York City*,	Abbott House.
James Henry Flint,	*Middleton*,	A. H. 4. 5.
William Nimick Frew,	*Pittsburg, Pa.*,	Mr. Geo. Chandler's.
Almon Debois Gay,	*Belmont*,	T. H. 3. 5.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Daniel Dimick Gile,	*Marblehead*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
John Garretson Gopsill,	*Jersey City*, *N. J.*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Roger Burrill Griffin,	*Deerfield Centre*, *N. H.*	Mr. Griffin's.
Arthur Howard Hall,	*Bradford*,	T. H. 1. 6.
Emor Herbert Harding,	*Boston*,	Mr. Geo. Chandler's.
Charles Edwin Hill,	*East Killingly*, *Ct.*,	T. H. 2. 6.
Henry Dexter Hobson,	*Wiscasset*, *Me.*,	Mansion House.
Charles Merriman Hotchkiss,	*Cheshire*, *Ct.*,	T. H. 3. 4.
Morris Nahum Johnson,	*Hackettstown*, *N. J.*,	Mr. Farnham's.
Knox Johnston,	*Belle Centre*, *O.*,	A. H. 5. 6.
Samuel Rutherford Johnston,	*Belle Centre*, *O.*,	A. H. 5. 6.
David Hyde Kellogg, Jr.,	*Spuyten Duyvil*, *N. Y.*,	A. H. 3. 5.
Edward Hazen Kimball,	*Bath*, *Me.*,	T. H. 2. 5.
Frank Farnham Kimball,	*Blackstone*,	Prof. Taylor's.
William Buehler Lamberton,	*Harrisburg*, *Pa.*,	Abbott House.
Frank Shalter Livingood,	*Reading*, *Pa.*,	A. H. 3. 6.
Charles Wood Macy,	*New York City*,	Mr. Farnham's.
Charles Albert Marsh,	*Lockport*, *N. Y.*,	Academy.
Edward Sandford Martin,	*Auburn*, *N. Y.*,	Mrs. Wildes's.
Walter Lowrie McCord,	*Pittsburg*, *Pa.*,	Mr. Ellis's.
William Henry Moody,	*Salem*,	Mrs. Parker's.
Clarence X. Munson,	*Chicago*, *Ill.*,	Mr. Upton's.
Howard Lawrence Osgood,	*Upland*, *Pa.*,	Prof. Taylor's.
Edward Everett Parker,	*Salem*,	Mrs. Noyes's.
Henry Marton Polhemus,	*Astoria*, *N. Y.*,	Mr. Geo. Chandler's.
John Porter,	*New York City*,	A. H. 3. 6.
George Winthrop Pratt,	*East Middleboro'*,	A. H. 6. 3.
Franklin Ripley,	*Troy*, *N. H.*,	Mr. Russell's.
William Henry Robinson,	*Rockport*, *Me.*,	A. H. 1. 6.
Orlando Perkins Shannon,	*Philadelphia*, *Pa.*,	Mr. Shannon's.
Lyman Brown Smith,	*Lynnfield Centre*,	A. H. 2. 3.
Sumner Burritt Stiles,	*Middleton*,	A. H. 4. 5.
Waldron Burritt Vanderpoel,	*New York City*,	Mr. Shannon's.
John Wiggins,	*St. Louis*, *Mo.*,	Mr. Geo. Chandler's.

SENIOR CLASS, 56.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Nathan Davis Abbott,	*Watertown,*	T. H. 4. 3.
Edward Damon Allen,	*Franklin, Pa.,*	T. H. 5. 5.
George Allison Armour,	*Chicago, Ill.,*	Mr. Wilson's.
Benjamin Francis Bailey,	*Columbia, S. C.,*	T. H. 2. 4.
Hollis Russell Bailey,	*North Andover,*	T. H. 1. 2.
Gilbert Brownell Balch,	*Topsfield,*	A. H. 2. 3.
Arthur Bannard,	*Salem, N. J.,*	T. H. 1. 4.
Almin Franklin Bartlett,	*East Cummington,*	A. H. 4. 6.
Emmons Blaine,	*Augusta, Me.,*	Mrs. Wildes's.
Carey Carpenter Bradford,	*West Woodstock, Ct.,*	A. H. 5. 4.
Alexander Burchardt Braman,	*Matagorda, Texas,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Alfred Hastings Burnell,	*Madura, So. India,*	A. H. 5. 2.
William Ketcham Butts,	*Dover Plains, N. Y.,*	T. H. 1. 4.
Edward Beecher Case,	*Cambridgeport,*	A. H. 5. 5.
Arthur Wells Cole,	*Medway,*	Mr. Ellis's.
Frederick Fletcher Cole,	*Rochester, Minn.,*	A. H. 1. 5.
Frank Theodore Cole,	*Waverly,*	T. H. 2. 6.
Henry Vail Condict,	*Morristown, N. J.,*	A. H. 3. 1.
George Goddard Convers,	*Zanesville, O.,*	A. H. 6. 6.
Joseph George Duck,	*Salem, O.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
George Thomas Eaton,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Eaton's.
William Junkin Fine,	*W. Philadelphia, Pa.,*	Dr. Blake's.
Albert Frank Gardner,	*Boston,*	A. H. 3. 3.
Frederick Gilbert,	*Utica, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Christopher Marsh Goddard,	*Claremont, N. H.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Frank Cornelius Hatch,	*Brandon, Vt.,*	Mrs. Eaton's.
Harry Hubbell Kane,	*Milford, Ct.,*	A. H. 2. 2.
Tyler Batcheller King,	*North Brookfield,*	Rev. Mr. Beard's.
Charles Halbert Kingman,	*Palmyra, N. Y.,*	A. H. 3. 4.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Edwin Houston Lamberton,	*Franklin, Pa.,*	Mrs. Shearer's.
Richard Lathers, Jr.,	*New Rochelle, N. Y.,*	Mr. Putnam's.
Charles Francis Loring,	*Boston,*	T. H. 2. 3.
James Percey Lyons,	*Terre Haute, Ind.,*	T. H. 4. 6.
Andrew Oliver, Jr.,	*Lowell,*	Prof. Mead's.
Arthur Haydn Pearson,	*Haverhill,*	A. H. 1. 1.
Theodore Charles Radcliffe,	*Oswego, N. Y.,*	Mr. Wilson's.
George Milton Reid,	*Jacksonville, Ill.,*	A. H. 3. 2.
Alfred Lawrence Ripley,	*Andover,*	Mr. Ripley's.
Henry Martyn Rood,	*Natal, S. Africa,*	A. H. 5. 3.
William Payne Sheffield, Jr.,	*Newport, R. I.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Frank Eaton Sibley,	*Warren.*	Mr. Wilson's.
Daniel Elijah Smith,	*Lanesville.*	T. H. 5. 4.
Frank Webster Smith,	*Lincoln,*	A. H. 5. 1.
Madison Smith,	*Amesbury,*	A. H. 4. 3.
Will Hall Stevens,	*Camden, Me.,*	Mr. Hammond's.
Alonzo Sumner,	*St. Louis, Mo.,*	Mrs. Wildes's.
Harry Knox Thacher,	*Bangor, Me.,*	Dr. Blake's.
Henry T Thomas,	*Columbus, O.,*	Rev. Mr. Beard's.
Allen Buckingham Trimble,	*Hillsboro', O.,*	A. H. 1. 3.
Philip Van Volkenburgh, Jr.,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Nathaniel Upham Walker,	*Concord, N. H.,*	Miss Carter's.
William Erving Whitney.	*Fitchburg,*	A. H. 2. 6.
George Albert Wilder,	*Natal, S. Africa,*	A. H. 5. 3.
William Bowers Winn,	*New Bedford,*	A. H. 2. 4.
David Edward Young,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Wildes's.

Middle Class. 55.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
David Sands Aldrich,	*Palmyra, N.Y.,*	A. H. 3. 4.
Andrew Hussey Allen,	*Brooklyn, N.Y.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Charles Warren Allen,	*Flemington, N. J.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Edgar Wells Ayer,	*Lawrence,*	A. H. 6. 2.
Frank Hamilton Ayer,	*Nashua, N. H.,*	Abbott House.
Frederick Wellington Ayer,	*Bangor, Me.,*	Mrs. Flagg's.
Daniel James Bakie,	*Kingston, N. H.,*	A. H. 6. 4.
Harlan Page Beach,	*South Orange, N. J.,*	A. H. 6. 4.
Russell Tomlinson Bishop,	*Bridgeport, Ct ,*	Mrs. Clough's.
William Bishop,	*Bridgeport, Ct.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Clarence Buckingham,	*Chicago, Ill.,*	Mrs. Shearer's.
William George Bumsted,	*Jersey City, N J.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
William Franklin Burris,	*Philadelphia, Pa.,*	T. H. 3. 2.
Eli Church,	*Riga, N. Y.,*	Dea. A. Abbott's.
William Stewart Church,	*Riga, N. Y.,*	Dea. A. Abbott's.
Louis Baker Cleveland,	*Brooklyn, Ct.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Edwin Abial Codding,	*North Attleboro',*	Mrs. Peabody's.
William Newton Collins,	*Albany, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Tenney's.
Gilbert Colgate,	*Orange, N. J.,*	Mrs. Chandler's.
Charles Robert Corning,	*Concord, N. H.,*	Mrs. Atkinson's.
John Quincy Adams Cranch,	*W. New Brighton, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Walter Tracy Dana,	*Portland, Me.,*	Mrs. Parker's.
John Benjamin Daniels,	*Grafton, Vt.,*	A. H. 6. 5.
William Dawson,	*Putney, Vt.,*	T. H. 3. 1.
Charles Everett Fish,	*Cotuit Port,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
John Parker Gale,	*Marlboro',*	Mrs. Tenney's.
John Paul George,	*Concord, N. H.,*	Mrs. Atkinson's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Samuel Jennings Gorman,	*New York City*,	Mrs. Berry's.
Walter Lewis Granger,	*Newark*, *O.*,	Mrs. Clough's.
William Samuel Hale,	*Keene*, *N. H.*,	Mansion House.
Edward Samuel Hawley,	*Huntington*, *Ct.*,	A. H. 6. 2.
William Preston Hill,	*St. Louis*, *Mo.*,	Mrs. Tenney's.
Charles Hollis Hitchcock,	*Boston*,	Mrs. Ellis's.
Alonzo Clarke Hunt,	*Metuchen*, *N. J.*,	A. H. 6. 2.
William Otis Hunt,	*Waltham*,	Mr. Hammond's.
Walter Kessler,	*Indianapolis*, *Ind.*,	T. H. 4. 2.
George Henry Levia,	*Georgetown*,	Mrs. Wildes's.
Marshall Pinckney Wilder Locke,	*Indianapolis*, *Ind.*,	Rev. Mr. Beard's.
Daniel Walter Lord,	*Bangor*, *Me.*,	Mrs. Eaton's.
George Albert Loring,	*Marlboro'*,	T. H. 2. 3.
Samuel Fairbank Mellen,	*Umsunduzi*, *S. Africa*,	A. H. 4. 2.
Charles Daniel Negley,	*Pittsburg*, *Pa.*,	Mrs. Clough's.
Oliver Hazard Perry Noyes, Jr.,	*New York City*,	Mr. Wilson's.
John O'Connor,	*Indianapolis*, *Ind.*,	A. H. 6. 1.
Henry Choate Ordway,	*W. Hampstead*, *N. H.*,	Mrs. Cheever's.
Charles Martyn Prynne,	*New Bedford*,	A. H. 2. 4.
Romulus Romaine,	*Cumberland*, *Md.*,	Mrs. Berry's.
John Boden Southworth,	*Lynn*,	T. H. 3. 6.
Harry Sedgwick Stallknecht,	*Montrose*, *N. J.*,	Mrs. Cheever's.
Roland Davis Swoope,	*Pittsburg*, *Pa.*,	Mansion House.
Oliver David Thompson,	*Butler*, *Pa.*,	Mrs. Shearer's.
Rufus Babcock Tobey,	*New Bedford*,	A. H. 2. 4.
Ebenezer Buckingham Trimble,	*Hillsboro'*, *O.*,	A. H. 1. 3.
Joseph Young Watkins,	*Liberty*, *N. Y.*,	Mrs. Ellis's.
Clinton Hosmer Weaver,	*Canterbury Green*, *Ct.*,	Mrs Cheever's.
Frank Baldwin Wesson,	*New York City*,	Miss Wallace's.
Charles Howard Winslow,	*Bay Ridge*, *N. Y.*,	T. H. 4. 5.
Edwin Van Cleve Woolverton,	*Trenton*, *N. J.*,	Mrs. Cheever's.

JUNIOR CLASS, 58.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
William McCulloh Brown,	*Brookline,*	Mrs. Means's.
Albert Morton Brownson,	*Lyons, N. Y.,*	Mr. Upton's.
George Arthur Case,	*Cambridgeport,*	A. H. 5. 5.
Richard Leighton Clapp,	*Montague,*	Prof. Mead's.
Robert Washington De Noielle,	*Helena, Montana,*	Mr. Farnham's.
Cochran Fleming,	*Pittsburg, Pa.,*	Dea. A. Abbott's.
Thomas Milburn Gopsill,	*Jersey City, N. J.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Frederic Thomas Hatch,	*Bradford,*	T. H. 3. 3.
Charles Porter Hill,	*Plaistow, N. H.,*	T. H. 3. 3.
Henry Hogan,	*New Haven, Ct.,*	T. H. 5. 6.
Robert Bloomer Holmes,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Noyes's.
William Payson Mellen,	*Umsunduzi, South Africa,*	A. H. 4. 2.
Elmore Parker,	*Reading,*	T. H. 3. 3.
Frank Eugene Pollard,	*Plaistow, N. H.,*	T. H. 5. 2.
Charles Taylor,	*Cambridge,*	Gymnasium.
Walter Prescott Thompson,	*Boston,*	Mr. Upton's.

Senior Class, 16.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Julian Albert,	*Baltimore, Md.*,	Mrs. Cheever's.
*John Couch Bailey,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*,	Mr. Upton's.
Joseph Edgar Blake,	*North Andover*,	T. H. 1. 2.
Arthur Bliss,	*Andover*,	Mrs. Bliss's.
Charles Courtlandt Clarke,	*Dunkirk, N. Y.*,	Mrs. James Means's.
Fred Porter Clement,	*West Amesbury*,	Mr. Hayward's.
William Jackson Cravens,	*Madison, Ind.*,	Dr. Blake's.
Sidney Eugene Dockham,	*Lawrence*,	T. H. 1. 1.
Charles Fremont Eddy,	*Bangor, Me.*,	Dr. Blake's.
Henry Blanchard Fisher,	*Batavia, N. Y.*,	Abbott House.
William Perry Fiske,	*Concord, N. H.*,	T. H. 2. 5.
James Allen Flanders,	*Plaistow, N. H.*,	T. H. 5. 2.
George Bailey Fowler,	*Brewster's St'n, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Atkinson's.
Livingston Gifford,	*Jersey City, N. J.*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Ephraim Lyon Harris,	*New London, Ct.*,	Abbott House.
Henry Mortimer Hastings,	*Oswego, N. Y.*,	Mr. Wilson's.
Edward Bigelow Hitchcock,	*Boston*,	Mr. Ellis's.
James Pride McKelvy,	*Sewickley, Pa.*,	Dea. A. Abbott's.
Edward Wolcott Noble,	*Truro*,	T. H. 5. 5.
John Henry Noyes,	*Plaistow, N. H.*,	T. H. 2. 2.
George Everett Pearsons,	*Haverhill*,	A. H. 1. 1.
Arnold Gilmore Plumer,	*Franklin, Pa.*,	Mr. Upton's.
Howard Hall Porterfield,	*Emlenton, Pa.*,	Mrs. Shearer's.
Ira Richards,	*North Attleboro'*,	Mrs. Peabody's.
Samuel Hopkins Spalding,	*Wilton, N. H.*,	A. H. 5. 4.
Henry Parker Witte,	*Morristown, N. J.*,	A. H. 3. 1.

MIDDLE CLASS, 26.

---

* Died December 25, 1871.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Arthur Gayton Ballard,	*Globe Village*,	Mrs. Ballard's.
Henry Francis Barrows,	*North Attleboro*,	Mrs. Peabody's.
James Blanchard,	*South Weymouth*,	Abbott House.
Samuel Boothby.	*Buxton, Me.*,	T. H. 5. 3.
Thomas Budd Bradford,	*Dover, Del.*,	Prof. Smyth's.
Algernon Taylor Burr,	*Westport, Ct.*,	A. H. 1. 2.
Charles Burroughs,	*S. Francisco, Cal.*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
James Edward Connelly,	*Lawrence*,	T. H. 3. 2.
Henry Herbert Donaldson,	*New York City*,	Mrs. Mather's.
Francis Albourne Flint,	*Middleton*,	T. H. 5. 3.
Nelson Flint,	*Middleton*,	T. H. 5. 3.
Louis Maynard Higginson,	*East Fishkill, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Atkinson's.
Arthur Henry Hills,	*Plaistow, N. H.*,	T. H. 2. 1.
Taro Hirayama,	*Hinga, Japan*,	Mrs. Shearer's.
George Sidney Ingraham,	*Reading*,	T. H. 5. 1.
Lawrence Kneeland,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Clough's.
James Lee,	*Wilkesbarre, Pa.*,	Dr. Blake's.
Thomas Bruce Leggett,	*Wakefield*,	T. H. 5. 1.
James McGinnis McDougall,	*Chicago, Ill.*,	Mrs. Ellis's.
Thomas Henry Murphy,	*Lawrence*,	T. H. 3. 1.
Charles Fremont Palmer,	*Bangor, Me.*,	Mansion House.
Solomon Palmer,	*Andover*,	Mrs. Palmer's.
Thomas Pranker Parsons,	*Saugus Centre*,	Mrs. Parker's.
Warren Flint Perkins,	*Reading*,	T. H. 1. 1.
Edward Preble,	*Portland, Me.*,	Mr. Hayward's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Lewis Josiah Pomeroy Squires,	*New York City,*	Prof. Mead's.
George Shirley Taft,	*Point Shirley,*	Mrs. Ellis's.
Leonard Wilcox Willard,	*Brooklyn, N.Y.,*	Mr. Hayward's.
Albert Brewster Wilson,	*Lawrence,*	T. H. 1. 1.
Edward Young,	*Boston,*	Mrs. Shannon's.

JUNIOR CLASS, 30.

SUMMARY.

Classical Department, —		
Senior Class,	56	
Middle Class,	55	
Junior Class,	58	
	—	169
English Department, —		
Senior Class,	16	
Middle Class,	26	
Junior Class,	30	
	—	72
Total,		241

COURSE OF STUDY.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

FIRST YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Latin Grammar and Reader (Harkness's). Arithmetic (Eaton's).
SECOND TERM.	Latin Grammar, continued. Caesar's Commentaries. Arithmetic. Latin Prose Composition, through the course.
THIRD TERM.	Latin Grammar, continued. Nepos (Arnold's). Latin Prosody. Virgil, commenced. Taylor's Elementary Greek Grammar, commenced. Taylor's Method of Classical Study, through the course.

SECOND YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Virgil, continued. Greek Grammar, continued. Anabasis (Owen's or Boise's), commenced. Algebra (Eaton's). Smith's Smaller History of Rome.
SECOND TERM.	Cicero's Orations, commenced. Translations into English, and written Analyses of the Orations. Virgil, continued. Anabasis, continued. Algebra, continued. Smith's Smaller History of Greece.
THIRD TERM.	Cicero, continued. Anabasis, continued. Geometry. History of Greece.

THIRD YEAR.

First Term.	Virgil, continued. Anabasis, continued. Goodwin's Greek Syntax, through the year. Homer's Iliad, commenced. Exercises in comparing the Latin with the Greek. Döderlein's Latin Synonyms. Greek Prose Composition, through the year. Geometry.
Second Term.	Virgil, completed. Cicero, continued, or Sallust. Iliad, continued. Translations into Latin and Greek Verse. Ancient Geography (Mitchell's or Long's). Geometry continued — Arithmetic reviewed.
Third Term.	Iliad, continued. Translations from Latin into Greek and from Greek into Latin. General Review.

The instruction in this Department is confined to the Latin and Greek Classics, and such other studies as are requisite to prepare young men for the best colleges. Each teacher devotes his whole time to one class, giving an unusual amount of time to each recitation. This has been found of very great service to the student.

The course of study, as marked out, embraces three years. Young students who enter the Academy with no knowledge of Latin frequently find it necessary to spend additional time in preparing for college. No student will be admitted who contemplates entering college before he has completed a thorough course.

New classes are admitted to the Classical Department twice a year — at the commencement of the Spring and Autumn terms. Students, however, may enter at any time during the year, if they are prepared to join an existing class.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Scholars who enter the English Department are required to pass a satisfactory examination in Reading, Writing, Spelling, English Grammar, Modern Geography, and Arithmetic through Fractions.

The course of instruction in this Department is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the common and higher branches of an English education. The course embraces three years: students who honorably complete it receive a certificate of graduation.

The Institution is provided with an extensive apparatus for illustrating very fully the principles in Chemistry, Natural Philosophy, and Astronomy. It has also a complete and valuable set of instruments for Practical Surveying and Civil Engineering.

Scholars who do not wish to take a full course can enter any of the classes which they are qualified to join.

COURSE OF STUDY.

JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term.	Arithmetic (Eaton's). Grammar (Greene's). Geography. Reading and Spelling, through the year.
Second Term.	Arithmetic. Grammar. History of the United States. Physical Geography (Warren's).
Third Term.	Arithmetic. Algebra (Eaton's), commenced. History. Anatomy and Physiology.

MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Algebra (Eaton's). Book-keeping. Study of the English Language. Natural Philosophy.
SECOND TERM.	Algebra. Geometry (Loomis's). Book-keeping. Study of the English Language. Natural Philosophy.
THIRD TERM.	Geometry. Botany (Wood's). Study of the English Language. Natural Philosophy, continued.

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Trigonometry and Surveying (Loomis's). Chemistry, with Laboratory work. Intellectual Philosophy. English Literature. Special attention to Composition, through the year.
SECOND TERM.	Conic Sections and Analytical Geometry (Coffin's). Analytical Chemistry. Rhetoric. English History. Moral Philosophy.
THIRD TERM.	Astronomy (Olmsted's). Analytical Chemistry. Geology and Mineralogy. French History (White's).

It is confidently expected that from the opening of the Fall Term of 1872, instruction will be given in Modern Languages. Such instruction will be open to those members of the Middle and Senior Classes who desire it. There will be an extra charge, not exceeding five dollars per term, for each language.

TERMS OF ADMISSION, ETC.

Students who wish to enter the Academy are required to furnish testimonials that they sustain a good moral character.

No student will be admitted to the Senior Class in the Classical Department, who does not intend to remain till the end of the year.

Students will not be admitted to the Academy if they intend leaving before the close of the term.

The members of the Academy are required to attend Church regularly on the Sabbath, at the Chapel of the Theological Seminary, and also a Biblical exercise every Sabbath morning in the Academy.

A punctual attendance at every exercise is required of each student; and, as the absence from a single recitation interferes with the student's progress, it is earnestly requested that parents would not consent that their sons should return home during term-time.

EXPENSES.

Tuition for each term in the Classical Department, and in the Senior and Middle Classes of the English Department is $20.00; in the Junior Class of the English Department, $15.00 Tuition is to be paid at the commencement of the term.

Students not able to pay the full price of tuition can have such a reduction as may be considered necessary.

Indigent students who complete the full course preparatory for college, can be admitted free of tuition, by furnishing to the Treasurer a certificate, signed by two responsible persons, that their circumstances are such as to render the aid necessary. But students admitted free of tuition, if they leave before completing the full course, are required to pay a sum equal to the tuition for the time they were in the school. Students of the English Department are not admitted free of tuition.

The price of board at the Boarding-house, which is kept by a private family, and is under good regulations, and subject to the general direction of the Trustees, is from $6.00 to $7.00 per week.

The expense of board in private families varies from $7.00 to $7.50 per week. With extra rooms the price is higher.

A large number of students board in Commons: board is here charged at its net expense, and varies with the price of provisions. The price during the past year has been less than $3.50 per week. It is expected that every student who boards in Commons will make every consistent effort to keep the board at the price fixed by the Trustees.

Each student in Commons is charged $3.00 a term for the use of his room; but students admitted free of tuition pay but $1.00 a term.

In the above price of board, whether in private families or Commons, wood, lights, and washing are not included.

The expense of board is estimated as nearly as possible at the present price of provisions; but, with a favorable change in prices, there will be a corresponding diminution in the expense of board.

Students who board in Commons are required to pay one-half of their board at the beginning of the term, and the remainder at the middle.

Each room in the Commons has two bedrooms connected with it. The rooms are furnished only with a table, and a bedstead for a single bed. A bed and bedding are usually brought from home. Other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at a small expense.

There are no extra expenses in the school. The tax on those who connect themselves with the Societies in the Academy does not average a dollar a term. Parents can, therefore, readily estimate the general expenses of their sons here; and it is particularly requested that they would not furnish them with money beyond what is necessary for their ordinary expenses. Those who are furnished with much spending money accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which will require their removal from the school.

The Academy has a large and well-furnished Gymnasium, in which instruction is given to the members of the school in the various kinds of gymnastic exercises, by a regular Teacher. For the use of the Gymnasium and for instruction, each scholar is charged $1.00 a term.

The "*Farrar Fund*," of Fifteen Thousand Dollars, for Indigent Students will be available during the next year.

The "*Students' Educational Fund*," founded by the Senior Class of 1854, for the benefit of Worthy Indigent Students, is now $4,200. It is intended to increase this fund to at least $10,000.

The "*Clarke Scholarship*" of One Thousand Dollars was established during the year 1870, in memory of Mrs. Jane Aiken Clarke, who recently died at Paris.

Similar Scholarships would be of great value in aiding needy and deserving young men in their efforts for an education.

CALENDAR.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

Autumn Term of 13 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Aug. 21, 1872.
Autumn Term ends Tuesday night,	Nov. 19, "
Vacation of two weeks.	
Winter Term of 14 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Dec. 4, "
Winter Term ends Tuesday night,	Mar. 11, 1873.
Vacation of two weeks.	
Spring Term of 12 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Mar. 26, "
Spring Term ends Tuesday night,	June 17, "
Vacation of nine weeks.	

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY,

ANDOVER, MASS.

JUNE, 1873.

ANDOVER:
PRINTED BY WARREN F. DRAPER.
1873.

TRUSTEES.

Rev. SETH SWEETSER, D.D., President.

EBENEZER ALDEN, M.D., A.M.

Rev. SAMUEL C. JACKSON, D.D.

Rev. WILLIAM A. STEARNS, D.D.

Hon. REUBEN A. CHAPMAN, LL.D.

Hon. ALPHEUS HARDY.

Rev. DANIEL T. FISKE, D.D.

EDWARD TAYLOR, Esq., Treasurer.

Rev. EDMUND K. ALDEN, D.D.

Rev. JOSHUA W. WELLMAN, D.D.

PETER SMITH, Esq.

FREDERIC W. TILTON, A.M., Clerk.

INSTRUCTORS.

FREDERIC W. TILTON, A.M., PRINCIPAL.

GEORGE H. TAYLOR, A.B.,
Teacher of Latin and Greek.

WILLIAM W. EATON, A.M.,
Teacher of Latin, Greek, and History.

LA ROY F. GRIFFIN, A.M.,
Peabody Instructor of the Natural Sciences.

HENRY P. STARBUCK, A.B.,
Teacher of Latin and Mathematics.

FRANK E. THOMPSON, A.B.,
Teacher in the English Department.

PROF. J. WESLEY CHURCHILL, A.M.,
Teacher of Elocution.

PROF. OSCAR FAULHABER,
Teacher of Modern Languages.

CHARLES N. FLANDERS, A.B.,
Teacher of Gymnastics.

ABBREVIATIONS.

A. H.	Academic Hall.
T. H.	Teachers Hall.

STUDENTS.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Nathan Davis Abbott,	*Watertown,*	Mr. Upton's.
George Allison Armour,	*Chicago, Ill.,*	Mr. Wilson's.
John Birdsye Atwater,	*Minneapolis, Minn.,*	Abbott House.
Hollis Russell Bailey,	*North Andover,*	T. H. 1. 2.
Gilbert Brownell Balch,	*Topsfield,*	A. H. 2. 3.
Arthur Umney Bannard,	*Salem, N. J.,*	T. H. 1. 4.
Charles Maynard Barnes,	*Decatur, Ill.,*	A. H. 4. 6.
Carey Carpenter Bradford,	*West Woodstock, Ct.,*	A. H. 5. 4.
William Ketcham Butts,	*Dover Plains, N. Y.,*	Mr. Upton's.
Edward Beecher Case,	*Cambridgeport,*	Prof. Mead's.
Stedman Willard Clary,	*Milton,*	A. H. 2. 5.
Arthur Wells Cole,	*Medway,*	Miss Carter's.
George Goddard Convers,	*Zanesville, O.,*	A. H. 6. 6.
George Thomas Eaton,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Eaton's.
Henry Brigham Fay,	*Bangor, Me.,*	A. H. 4. 6.
Frederick Gilbert,	*Utica, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Gregg's.
Anthony Gould,	*Albany, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Frank Cornelius Hatch,	*Boston,*	Mrs. Eaton's.
Tyler Batcheller King,	*North Brookfield,*	Rev. Mr. Beard's.
Richard Lathers, Jr.,	*Pittsfield,*	Mr. Putnam's.
Edward Oliver Lord,	*Great Falls, N.H.,*	Mrs. Shearer's.
Arthur Haydn Pearson,	*Haverhill,*	A. H. 1. 1.
Alfred Lawrence Ripley,	*Andover,*	Mr. Ripley's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Henry Martyn Rood,	*Natal, S. Africa*,	A. H. 5. 3.
William Paine Sheffield, Jr.,	*Newport, R. I.*,	T. H. 2. 3.
Frank Eaton Sibley,	*Warren*,	Mrs. Wildes's.
Daniel Elijah Smith,	*Lanesville*,	T. H. 5. 4.
Frank Webster Smith,	*Lincoln*,	A. H. 5. 6.
Madison Smith,	*Amesbury*,	Gymnasium.
Frederick Julian Stimson.	*New York City*,	Mr. Downs's.
Harry Knox Thatcher,	*Bangor, Me.*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Henry T Thomas,	*Columbus, O.*,	Rev. Mr. Beard's.
Allen Buckingham Trimble,	*Hillsboro', O.*,	A. H. 1. 3.
Nathaniel Upham Walker,	*Concord, N. H.*,	Miss Carter's.
Samuel Joseph Watson,	*Paterson, N. J.*,	Mrs. Atkinson's.
William Erving Whitney,	*Boston*,	A. H. 2. 6.
George Albert Wilder,	*Natal, S. Africa*,	A. H. 5. 3.
William Bowers Winn,	*New Bedford*,	A. H. 3. 5.

SENIOR CLASS, 38.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
David Sands Aldrich, Jr.,	*Palmyra, N.Y.*,	A. H. 3. 4.
Andrew Hussey Allen,	*Brooklyn, N.Y.*,	T. H. 5. 3.
Charles Warren Allen,	*Flemington, N. J.*,	T. H. 5. 3.
Charles Heath Bannard,	*Salem, N. J.*,	T. H. 1. 4.
Almin Franklin Bartlett	*East Cummington*,	A. H. 4. 6.
Harlan Page Beach,	*South Orange, N. J.*,	A. H. 1. 5.
Henry Albert Brown,	*Peabody*,	Abbott House.
Wilhelmus Bogart Bryan,	*Carbondale, Penn.*,	A. H. 2. 4.
Clarence Buckingham,	*Chicago, Ill.*,	A. H. 1. 4.
Francis Guild Burgess,	*Dedham*,	Mrs. Cheever's.
Louis Baker Cleveland,	*Brooklyn, Ct.*,	Mrs. Atkinson's.
Edwin Abial Codding,	*North Attleboro'*,	Mr. Farnham's.
Charles Robert Corning,	*Concord, N. H.*,	Mrs. Atkinson's.
John Quincy Adams Cranch,	*New Brighton, N. Y.*,	Mr. Upton's.
Frank Culbertson,	*Cincinnati, O.*,	Mr. Farnham's.
Charles Daniels,	*Grafton, Vt.*,	A. H. 6. 5.
John Daniels,	*Grafton, Vt.*,	A. H. 6. 5.
Caspar Dull,	*Harrisburg, Pa.*,	Abbott House.
William Dexter Walcott Fay,	*Saratoga, N. Y.*,	T. H. 1. 6.
Daniel Henry Felch,	*Ayer*,	Mrs. Atkinson's.
Charles Everett Fish,	*Cotuit Port*,	A. H. 6. 3.
John Parker Gale,	*Marlboro'*,	Mrs. Tenney's.
John Paul George,	*Concord, N. H.*,	T. H. 2. 4.
William Samuel Hale,	*Keene, N. H.*,	Mr. Farnham's.
William Preston Hill,	*St. Louis, Mo.*,	Mrs. Tenney's.
Alonzo Clarke Hunt,	*Metuchen, N. J.*,	Mrs. Ellis's.
William Otis Hunt,	*Waltham*,	Mr. Hammond's.
George Morris King,	*Morristown, N. J.*,	A. H. 1. 6.
William Mead Ladd,	*Portland, Oregon*,	Miss Wallace's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Samuel Fairbank Mellen,	*Umsunduzi, S. Africa,*	A. H. 3. 3.
James Watts Mercur,	*Towanda, Pa.,*	Mr. Farnham's.
Benjamin Fay Mills,	*Saratoga, N. Y.,*	A. H. 5. 2.
Charles Moore,	*Ypsilanti, Mich.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Charles Henry Morss,	*North Andover,*	T. H. 1. 1.
Oliver Hazard Perry Noyes, Jr.,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Berry's.
John O'Connor,	*Indianapolis, Ind.,*	A. H. 6. 4.
Daniel Edward Paullin,	*Quincy, Ill.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Fred Sumner Poor,	*Peabody,*	Dea. Abbott's.
George Milton Reid,	*Jacksonville, Ill.,*	A. H. 3. 2.
Harry Sedgwick Stallknecht,	*Montrose, N. J.,*	Mrs. Parker's.
George Warren Stearns,	*Boston,*	A. H. 6. 4.
Rufus Babcock Tobey,	*New Bedford,*	A. H. 2. 4.
Charles Bayard Trail,	*Frederick, Md.,*	Mrs Ellis's.
Ebenezer Buckingham Trimble,	*Hillsboro', O.,*	A. H. 1. 3.
Charles Tuttle,	*San Francisco, Cal.,*	Mr. Farnham's.
George Montgomery Tuttle,	*Minneapolis, Minn.,*	Abbott House.
Joseph Young Watkins,	*Liberty, N.Y.,*	Mrs. Shearer's.
Frank Baldwin Wesson,	*New York City,*	Mr. Farnham's.
Charles Howard Winslow,	*Bay Ridge, N.Y.,*	T. H. 4. 5.
Gilbert M Yates,	*Canajoharie, N. Y.,*	A. H. 3. 1.
David Edward Young,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Wildes's.

MIDDLE CLASS, 51.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Edgar Wells Ayer,	*Lawrence,*	A. H. 1. 5.
Frank Hamilton Ayer,	*Nashua, N. H.,*	Abbott House.
Frederick Wellington Ayer,	*Bangor, Me.,*	Mrs. Flagg's.
Robert Winthrop Blackwell,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Shearer's.
Thomas Budd Bradford,	*Dover, Del.,*	Prof. Smyth's.
Alexander Burchardt Braman,	*Matagorda, Texas,*	Mrs. Atkinson's.
Arthur Vernon Bryan,	*Carbondale, Pa.,*	A. H. 2. 4.
William George Bumsted,	*Jersey City, N. J.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
William Phillips Burgess,	*Dedham,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
William Franklin Burris,	*Philadelphia, Pa.,*	T. H. 3. 4.
Byram Williams Carpenter,	*Putnam, Ct.,*	A. H. 1. 2.
William Chandler Chamberlain,	*New York City,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Louis Augustus Chandler,	*Madura, So. India,*	A. H. 5. 5.
Albert Barnes Cooley,	*Boston Highlands,*	Mr. Russell's.
George Washington Cope,	*Easton, Pa.,*	Miss Wallace's.
Walter Bryant Currier,	*Newburyport,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Walter Tracy Dana,	*Portland, Me.,*	Mr. Tilton's.
Harrie Hibbard Darling,	*Keene, N. H.*	A. H. 2. 4.
William Dawson,	*Putney, Vt.,*	T. H. 3. 3.
Henry Herbert Donaldson,	*New York City,*	Mr. Hammond's.
Newell Avery Eddy,	*Bangor, Me.,*	Mansion House.
Frank Channing Elliot,	*Plaistow, N. H.,*	T. H. 2. 3.
James Wesson Flagg,	*North Andover,*	T. H. 5. 2.
William Tingley Fletcher,	*Indianapolis, Ind.,*	T. H. 5. 5.
William Phillips Foster,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Tufts's.
Otis Clay Hadley,	*Danville, Ind.,*	Abbott House.
Edward Samuel Hawley,	*Huntington, Ct.,*	Academy.
Robert Mackemmie Higgins,	*Maynard,*	T. H. 5. 5.
Fletcher Stephen Hines,	*Indianapolis, Ind.,*	Abbott House.
Horace Cobb Howard,	*Townshend, Vt.,*	A. H. 4. 3.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Martin Reily Jacobs,	*Brownsville, Pa.*,	Mrs. Parker's.
Romuald Francis Kargé,	*Princeton, N. J.*,	Mrs. Ellis's.
Peter Katzenbach, Jr.,	*Trenton, N. J.*,	Mrs. Berry's.
Walter Kessler,	*Indianapolis, Ind.*,	T. H. 2. 5.
George Morrill Kimball,	*Concord, N. H.*,	Mrs. Atkinson's.
John Van Namee Knapp,	*Greenwich, Ct.*,	T. H. 1. 5.
Oscar Alexander Knight,	*Camden, Me.*,	Mrs. Houston's.
Merritt Augustus Lewis,	*Galesville, N. Y.*,	T. H. 5. 5.
Joseph Sullivant Loving,	*Columbus, O.*,	Mr. Beard's.
Peter William Lyall,	*Lawrence*,	T. H. 2. 1.
James McGinnis McDougall,	*Chicago, Ill.*,	Mrs. Peabody's.
Frank Barnet McQuesten,	*Nashua, N. H.*,	Abbott House.
James Swan Morrill,	*Strafford, Vt.*,	Mrs. Chandler's.
Charles Daniel Negley,	*Pittsburg, Pa.*,	Mrs. Clough's.
Gilbert Morton Nichols,	*Assonet*,	T. H. 4. 2.
Thomas Lawless Noonen,	*Lowell*,	T. H. 4. 4.
Joseph Henry Noyes,	*Castleton, Vt.*,	T. H. 5. 2.
Henry Choate Ordway,	*W. Hampstead, N. H.*,	A. H. 6. 3.
William Newton Parker,	*New Haven, Ct.*,	Mrs Tenney's.
William Hale Parmenter,	*Athol*,	Mrs. Berry's.
Frank Clifton Peterson,	*Cambridgeport*,	Academy.
Adrian Suydam Polhemus,	*Astoria, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Chandler's.
William Holdship Rea,	*Pittsburg, Pa.*,	Mrs. Peabody's.
Alexander Thompson Reid,	*Andover*,	Mrs. Clough's.
William Emerson Rockwood,	*Boston Highlands*,	Abbott House.
Robert Simpson Rodman,	*Rock Island, Ill.*,	Mrs. Cheever's.
Ezra Allen Slack,	*Providence, R. I.*,	A. H. 4. 3.
Penn Gaskell Skillern,	*W. Philadelphia, Pa.*,	Mrs. Clough's.
John Boden Southworth,	*Lynn*,	T. H. 3. 6.
Alfred Stanley Thompson,	*South Boston*,	A. H. 6. 2.
Oliver David Thompson,	*Butler, Pa.*,	Mrs. Shearer's.
Herbert Marshall Tufts,	*Utica, N. Y.*,	A. H. 6. 6.
Fred Morris Warren,	*West Falmouth, Me.*,	A. H. 3. 6.
Clinton Hosmer Weaver,	*Chester, Ct.*,	Mrs. Cheever's.
Henry Williamson,	*Elizabeth, N. J.*,	Mrs. Berry's.
Richard Thomas Wilton,	*Plymouth, Eng.*,	T. H. 5. 4.

JUNIOR CLASS, 66.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
William Henry Besse, Jr.,	*Wareham*,	A. H. 2. 5.
Joseph Edgar Blake,	*North Andover*,	T. H. 1. 2.
Arthur Bliss,	*Andover*,	Mrs. Bliss's.
Charles Courtlandt Clarke,	*Dunkirk, N. Y.*,	Mr. Geo. Chandler's.
Fred Porter Clement,	*West Amesbury*,	Mr. Hayward's.
William Jackson Cravens,	*Madison, Ind.*,	Mr. Crowninshield's.
Sidney Eugene Dockham,	*Lawrence*,	T. H. 5. 5.
Henry Blanchard Fisher,	*Batavia, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Noyes's.
James Allen Flanders,	*Hempstead, L. I.*,	T. H. 2. 2.
George Bailey Fowler,	*Brewster's St'n, N. Y.*,	Mr. Crowninshield's.
Edward Bigelow Hitchcock,	*Boston*,	Mrs. Shearer's.
Charles Halbert Kingman,	*Palmyra, N. Y.*,	A. H. 3. 4.
Henry Clayton McElwaine,	*Amsterdam, N. Y.*,	A. H. 1. 6.
Frank William Moore,	*Stillwater, N. J.*,	T. H. 6. 6.
John Henry Noyes,	*Plaistow, N. H.*,	T. H. 2. 2.
George Everett Pearson,	*Haverhill*,	A. H. 1. 1.
Henry Martyn Plummer,	*Salmon Falls, N. H.*,	Mrs. Cheever's.
Howard Hall Porterfield,	*Emlenton, Pa.*,	Mr. Hayward's.
Ira Richards,	*North Attleboro'*,	Mrs. Houston's.
Samuel Hopkins Spalding,	*Wilton, N H.*,	A. H. 5. 4.
Edward Ware,	*Athens, Me.*,	Mrs. Noyes's.

SENIOR CLASS, 21.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Arthur Gayton Ballard,	*Globe Village*,	Miss Ballard's.
Henry Francis Barrows, Jr.,	*North Attleboro*,	Mrs. Farnham's.
Charles Edmund Beach,	*Bridgeport, Ct.*,	Abbott House.
Frank Lewis Bidwell,	*Kansas City, Mo.*,	Mrs. Cheever's.
Charles Loring Brace, Jr.,	*New York City*,	Prof. Mead's.
Edward Matthew Bryant,	*Manchester, N. H.*,	Mrs. Atkinson's.
Frederic Darwin Burton,	*East Cleveland, O.*,	T. H. 3. 5.
Arthur Eastman Clarke,	*Manchester, N. H.*,	Mr. Ellis's.
Francis Frederic Claussen,	*Cambridge*,	T. H. 4. 6.
George Marshall Dunn,	*Washington, D. C.*,	Dea. Chandler's.
Hiram Newton Fenn,	*Putnam, Ct.*,	A. H. 4. 5.
Samuel Jessup Foster,	*Honesdale, Pa.*,	Abbott House.
Albert Fowler,	*Baltimore, Md.*,	Mrs. Clough's.
Frank Lawrence Gerrish,	*Concord N. H.*,	T. H. 2. 6.
Louis Maynard Higginson,	*East Fishkill, N. Y.*,	T. H. 2. 3.
Arthur Henry Hills,	*Plaistow, N. H.*,	T. H. 4. 2
Taro Hirayama,	*Hingo, Japan*,	Mrs. Shearer's.
Christopher Spink Howard,	*Townshend, Vt.*,	A. H. 4. 2.
George Sidney Ingraham,	*Rockland, Me* ,	T. H. 5. 6.
Edward Foster Jones,	*Putney, Vt.*,	Mrs. Tenney's.
Fred Frelinghuysen Katzenbach,	*Trenton, N. J.*,	Mrs. Berry's.
Lawrence Kneeland,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Clough's.
Thomas Bruce Leggett,	*Wakefield*,	T. H. 5. 1.
Thornton Allen Mills,	*Saratoga Springs, N. Y.*,	A. H. 5. 2.
Solomon Palmer,	*Andover*,	Mrs. Palmer's.
Thomas Pranker Parsons,	*Saugus Centre*,	Mrs. Parker's.
Robert Charles Ramsey,	*Indianapolis, Ind.*,	T. H. 4. 6.
Charles Harvey Ransom,	*Plattsburgh, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Cheever's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
William Cochran Sanford,	*Amsterdam, N. Y.,*	Mr. G. Chandler's.
Albert Everett Stetson,	*Walpole,*	Mrs. Flagg's.
Alonzo Washburn Sumner,	*St. Louis, Mo.,*	Mrs. Richardson's.
Wilmarth Aldrich Westcott,	*North Scituate, R. I.*	Mrs. Noyes's.
Albert Brewster Wilson,	*Lawrence,*	T. H. 1. 1.
Francis Carrington Yeomans,	*Walworth, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Berry's.

MIDDLE CLASS, 34.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
John Hopkins Allen,	*Saybrook, Ct.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
James Henry Benedict,	*Tarrytown, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Ellis's.
William Cheever Braman,	*Matagorda, Texas,*	Mrs. Atkinson's.
William Wilson Burridge,	*Lawrence,*	T. H. 5. 2.
Elbert Lawrence Churchill,	*Nashua, N. H.,*	Prof. Churchill's.
Henry Carlton Clement,	*Plaistow, N. H.,*	T. H. 2. 1.
Edward Tilghman Clymer,	*Reading, Pa.,*	Mrs. Parker's.
Fred Condé,	*Oswego, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Neville Craig,	*Brownsville, Pa.,*	Mrs. Parker's.
Edward Lucian Davis,	*North Andover,*	T. H. 1. 1.
Frank Everett Dodge,	*North Chelmsford,*	T. H. 1. 5.
Robert Dougherty,	*Winona, Minn.,*	Mr. Russell's.
John French Farrar,	*Lincoln,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's,
Henry Eaton Gould,	*Wenham,*	Mr. Russell's.
James Barnaby Hathaway,	*Assonet,*	T. H. 4. 3.
Waldo Vernon Howe,	*Framingham,*	Mrs. Ellis's.
Charles Albert Jameson,	*Andover,*	A. H. 6. 1.
David Moses Jameson,	*Andover,*	A. H. 6. 1.
Albert Jenkins,	*Andover,*	Mr. Jenkins's.
Charles Berry Jenkins,	*Andover,*	Mr. Jenkins's.
Marcus Morton Morse,	*Andover,*	Mr. Morton's.
Edward John Whiting,	*South Easton,*	Mrs. Clough's.
Winslow Nichols,	*Assonet,*	T. H. 4. 2.
Bartlett Nye,	*Champlain, N.Y.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Harry Francis Page,	*Haverhill,*	Mr. Russell's.
Charles Fremont Palmer,	*Bangor, Me.,*	Mansion House.
Frank Pearson,	*Andover,*	Mr. Pearson's.
Fred Pearson,	*Andover,*	Mr. Pearson's.
Horace Allyn Peaslee,	*Plaistow, N. H.,*	T. H. 4. 2.
Charles Eliphalet Perkins,	*Kennebunkport, Me.,*	Mrs. Clough's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Charles Hastings Pond,	*Woonsocket, R. I.*,	Mrs. Noyes's.
Stephen Frank Potter,	*Marblehead*,	Mrs. Houston's.
Edward Stanley Richards,	*Andover*,	Mr. Draper's.
Albert Weir Richmond,	*Lowell*,	Mrs. Tenney's.
Fred Lambert Sargent,	*North Andover*,	T. H. 2. 1.
Edgar Gilman Scripture,	*Nashua, N. H.*,	Prof. Churchill's.
William Sutton,	*Peabody*,	Mrs. Tenney's.
George Shirley Taft,	*Boston*,	Mr. Gregg's.
David Terry,	*Assonet*,	T. H. 4. 3.
Samuel Hudson Vilas,	*Plattsburg, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Cheever's.
Cassius M Webb,	*Salem, O.*,	Mrs. Atkinson's.
Charles Wiggins,	*St. Louis, Mo.*,	Mr. Geo. Chandler's.

JUNIOR CLASS, 42.

SUMMARY.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT, —		
SENIOR CLASS,	38	
MIDDLE CLASS,	51	
JUNIOR CLASS,	66	
	—	155
ENGLISH DEPARTMENT, —		
SENIOR CLASS,	21	
MIDDLE CLASS,	34	
JUNIOR CLASS,	42	
	—	97
TOTAL,		252

COURSE OF STUDY.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

FIRST YEAR.

First Term.	Latin Grammar and Reader (Harkness's). Arithmetic (Eaton's).
Second Term.	Latin Grammar, continued. Caesar's Commentaries. Arithmetic. Latin Prose Composition, through the course.
Third Term.	Latin Grammar, continued. Nepos (Arnold's). Latin Prosody. Virgil, commenced. Taylor's Elementary Greek Grammar, commenced. Taylor's Method of Classical Study, through the course.

SECOND YEAR.

First Term.	Virgil, continued. Greek Grammar, continued. Anabasis (Owen's or Boise's), commenced. Algebra (Eaton's). Smith's Smaller History of Rome.
Second Term.	Cicero's Orations, commenced. Translations into English, and written Analyses of the Orations. Virgil, continued. Anabasis, continued. Algebra, continued. Smith's Smaller History of Greece.
Third Term.	Cicero, continued. Anabasis, continued. Geometry. History of Greece.

THIRD YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Virgil, continued. Anabasis, continued. Goodwin's Greek Syntax, through the year. Homer's Iliad, commenced. Exercises in comparing the Latin with the Greek. Döderlein's Latin Synonyms. Greek Prose Composition, through the year. Geometry.
SECOND TERM.	Virgil, completed. Cicero, continued, or Sallust. Iliad, continued. Translations into Latin and Greek Verse. Ancient Geography (Mitchell's or Long's). Geometry continued — Arithmetic reviewed.
THIRD TERM.	Iliad, continued. Translations from Latin into Greek and from Greek into Latin. General Review.

The instruction in this Department is confined to the Latin and Greek Classics, and such other studies as are requisite to prepare young men for the best colleges. Each teacher devotes his whole time to one class, giving an unusual amount of time to each recitation. This has been found of very great service to the student.

The course of study, as marked out, embraces three years. Young students who enter the Academy with no knowledge of Latin frequently find it necessary to spend additional time in preparing for college. No student will be admitted who contemplates entering college before he has completed a thorough course.

New classes are admitted to the Classical Department twice a year — at the commencement of the Spring and Autumn terms. Students, however, may enter at any time during the year, if they are prepared to join an existing class.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Scholars who enter the English Department are required to pass a satisfactory examination in Reading, Writing, Spelling, English Grammar, Modern Geography, and Arithmetic through Fractions.

The course of instruction in this Department is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the common and higher branches of an English education. The course embraces three years: students who honorably complete it receive a certificate of graduation.

The Institution is provided with an extensive apparatus for illustrating very fully the principles in Chemistry, Natural Philosophy, and Astronomy. It has also a complete and valuable set of instruments for Practical Surveying and Civil Engineering.

Scholars who do not wish to take a full course can enter any of the classes which they are qualified to join.

COURSE OF STUDY.

JUNIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Arithmetic (Eaton's). Grammar (Greene's). Geography. Reading and Spelling, through the year.
SECOND TERM.	Arithmetic. Grammar. History of the United States. Physical Geography (Warren's).
THIRD TERM.	Arithmetic. Algebra (Eaton's), commenced. History. Anatomy and Physiology.

MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Algebra (Eaton's). Book-keeping. Study of the English Language. Natural Philosophy.
SECOND TERM.	Algebra. Geometry (Loomis's). Book-keeping. Study of the English Language. Natural Philosophy.
THIRD TERM.	Geometry. Botany (Wood's). Study of the English Language. Natural Philosophy, continued.

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Trigonometry and Surveying (Loomis's). Chemistry, with Laboratory work. Intellectual Philosophy. English Literature. Special attention to Composition, through the year.
SECOND TERM.	Conic Sections and Analytical Geometry (Coffin's). Analytical Chemistry. Rhetoric. English History. Moral Philosophy.
THIRD TERM.	Astronomy (Olmsted's). Analytical Chemistry. Geology and Mineralogy. French History (White's).

Instruction in the Modern Languages is open to those members of the Middle and Senior Classes who desire it. There is an extra charge, not exceeding five dollars per term, for each language.

TERMS OF ADMISSION, ETC.

Students who wish to enter the Academy are required to furnish testimonials that they sustain a good moral character.

No student will be admitted to the Senior Class in the Classical Department, who does not intend to remain till the end of the year.

Students will not be admitted to the Academy if they intend leaving before the close of the term.

The members of the Academy are required to attend Church regularly on the Sabbath, at the Chapel of the Theological Seminary, and also a Biblical exercise in the Academy.

A punctual attendance at every exercise is required of each student; and, as the absence from a single recitation interferes with the student's progress, it is earnestly requested that parents will not allow their sons to return home during term-time.

EXPENSES.

Tuition for each term in the Classical Department, and in the Senior and Middle Classes of the English Department is $20.00; in the Junior Class of the English Department, $15.00 Tuition is to be paid at the commencement of the term.

Students not able to pay the full price of tuition can have such a reduction as may be considered necessary.

Indigent students who complete the full course preparatory for college, can be admitted free of tuition, by furnishing to the Treasurer a certificate, signed by two responsible persons, that their circumstances are such as to render the aid necessary. But students admitted free of tuition, if they leave before completing the full course, are required to pay a sum equal to the tuition for the time they were in the school. Students of the English Department are not admitted free of tuition.

The price of board at the Boarding-house, which is kept by a private family, and is under good regulations, and subject to the general direction of the Trustees, is from $6.00 to $7.00 per week.

The expense of board in private families varies from $7.00 to $7.50 per week. With extra rooms the price is higher.

A large number of students board in Commons: board is here charged at its net expense, and varies with the price of provisions. The price during the past year has been less than $3.50 per week. It is expected that every student who boards in Commons will make every consistent effort to keep the board at the price fixed by the Trustees.

Each student in Commons is charged $3.00 a term for the use of his room; but students admitted free of tuition pay but $1.00 a term.

In the above price of board, whether in private families or Commons, wood, lights, and washing are not included.

The expense of board is estimated as nearly as possible at the present price of provisions; but, with a favorable change in prices, there will be a corresponding diminution in the expense of board.

Students who board in Commons are required to pay one fourth of their board at the beginning of the term, and the remainder at the middle.

Each room in the Commons has two bedrooms connected with it. The rooms are furnished only with a table, and a bedstead for a single bed. A bed and bedding are usually brought from home. Other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at a small expense.

There are no extra expenses in the school. The tax on those who connect themselves with the Societies in the Academy does not average a dollar a term. Parents can, therefore, readily estimate the general expenses of their sons here; and it is particularly requested that they will not furnish them with money beyond what is necessary for their ordinary expenses. Those who are furnished with much spending money accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which will require their removal from the school.

The Academy has a large and well-furnished Gymnasium, in which instruction is given to the members of the school in the various kinds of gymnastic exercises, by a regular teacher. For the use of the Gymnasium and for instruction, each scholar is charged $1.00 a term.

The "*Farrar Fund*," of Fifteen Thousand Dollars, for Indigent Students has recently become available.

The "*Students' Educational Fund*," founded by the Senior Class of 1854, for the benefit of Worthy Indigent Students, is now $4.200. It is intended to increase this fund to at least $10,000.

The "*Clarke Scholarship*" of One Thousand Dollars was established during the year 1870, in memory of Mrs. Jane Aiken Clarke, who recently died at Paris.

Similar Scholarships would be of great value in aiding needy and deserving young men in their efforts for an education.

CALENDAR.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

Autumn Term of 13 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Aug. 27, 1873.
Autumn Term ends Tuesday night,	Nov. 25, "
Vacation of two weeks.	
Winter Term of 14 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Dec. 10, "
Winter Term ends Tuesday night,	Mar. 17, 1874.
Vacation of two weeks.	
Spring Term of 12 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	April 1, "
Spring Term ends Tuesday night,	June 23, "
Vacation of nine weeks.	

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY,

ANDOVER, MASS.

JUNE, 1874.

ANDOVER:
PRINTED BY WARREN F. DRAPER.
1874.

TRUSTEES.

Rev. SETH SWEETSER, D.D., President.
EBENEZER ALDEN, M.A., M.D.
Rev. SAMUEL C. JACKSON, D.D.

Rev. WILLIAM A. STEARNS, D.D., LL.D.
*Hon. REUBEN A. CHAPMAN, LL.D.
Hon. ALPHEUS HARDY.
Rev. DANIEL T. FISKE, D.D.
EDWARD TAYLOR, Esq., Treasurer.
Rev. EDMUND K. ALDEN, D.D.
Rev. JOSHUA W. WELLMAN, D.D.
PETER SMITH, Esq.
CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, A.M., Clerk.

---

*Deceased.

CALENDAR.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

Autumn Term of 16 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Sept. 2, 1874.
Autumn Term ends Tuesday noon,	Dec. 22, “
Vacation of two weeks.	
Winter Term of 11½ weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Jan. 6, 1875.
Winter Term ends Friday noon,	Mar. 26, “
Vacation of ten days.	
Spring Term of 11 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	April 7, “
Spring Term ends Tuesday night,	June 22, “
Vacation of ten weeks.	

INSTRUCTORS.

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, A.M., PRINCIPAL.

GEORGE H. TAYLOR, A.B.,
Teacher of Latin, Greek, and History.

LA ROY F. GRIFFIN, A.M.,
Peabody Instructor of the Natural Sciences.

EDWARD G. COY, A.M.,
Teacher of Latin and Greek.

JOHN M. TYLER, A.B.,
Teacher of Latin, Greek, and Mathematics.

MATTHEW S. McCURDY, A.B.,
Teacher in the English Department, and of Gymnastics.

PROF. J. WESLEY CHURCHILL, A.M.,
Teacher of Elocution.

PROF. OSCAR FAULHABER,
Teacher of Modern Languages.

ABBREVIATIONS.

L. C.	Latin Commons.
E. C.	English Commons.

STUDENTS.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Andrew Hussey Allen,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	E. C. 5. 3.
Harlan Page Beach,	*South Orange, N. J.,*	L. C. 1. 5.
William Dwight Porter Bliss,	*Constantinople, Turkey,*	L. C. 2. 3.
Henry Albert Brown,	*Peabody,*	Abbott House.
Francis Guild Burgess,	*Dedham,*	L. C. 2. 6.
Treat Campbell,	*Springfield, Ill.,*	Mrs. Wildes'.
Edwin Abial Codding,	*North Attleboro',*	Mr. Farnham's.
Leonard Hubbard Conant,	*Elizabeth, N. J.,*	Abbott House.
William Merritt Conant,	*Bridgewater,*	Mrs. Elder's.
Charles Daniels,	*Grafton, Vt.,*	L. C. 6. 5.
John Daniels,	*Grafton, Vt.,*	L. C. 6. 5.
Edward Oscar Dyer,	*South Abington,*	L. C. 6. 4.
William Dexter Walcott Fay,	*Saratoga, N. Y.,*	E. C. 1. 6.
Charles Everett Fish,	*Cotuit,*	E. C. 1. 4.
Henry Frank,	*Evanston, Ill.,*	E. C. 1. 6.
John Parker Gale,	*Marlboro',*	Mrs. Elder's.
John Paul George,	*Concord, N. H.,*	E. C. 2. 4.
Howard Wortley Hayes,	*Newark, N. J.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Alonzo Clarke Hunt,	*Metuchen, N. J.,*	Mrs. Ellis's.
Samuel Ayer Kimball,	*Bath, Me.,*	Mrs. Elder's.
George Morris King,	*Morristown, N. J.,*	L. C. 1. 6.
William Mead Ladd,	*Portland, Oregon,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Samuel Fairbank Mellen,	*Umsunduzi, S. Africa*,	L. C. 3. 3.
James Watt Mercur,	*Towanda, Pa.*,	Mr. Farnham's.
Nathaniel Henry Merriam,	*Lexington*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Charles Moore,	*Ypsilanti, Mich.*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Charles Henry Morss,	*North Andover*,	E. C. 1. 2.
Oliver Hazard Perry Noyes, Jr.,	*New York City*,	Mr. Hayward's.
Daniel Edward Paullin,	*Quincy, Ill.*,	Mrs. Wildes'.
Waldo Selden Pratt,	*North Adams*,	Mrs. B. B. Edwards's.
Richard Kidder Randolph, Jr.,	*Blackstone*,	E. C. 4. 6.
George Milton Reid,	*Jacksonville, Ill.*,	L. C. 1. 4.
Severyn Bruyn Sharpe,	*Kingston, N.Y.*,	Mrs. Berry's.
George Warren Stearns,	*Boston*,	L. C. 6. 4.
Charles Bayard Trail,	*Frederick, Md.*,	Mrs. Ellis's.
William O'Brien Walker,	*Machias, Me.*,	E. C. 2. 5.
George Phillips Waller,	*Bloomsburg, Pa.*,	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's.
Frank Baldwin Wesson,	*New York City*,	Mr. Farnham's.
Selim Sheffield White,	*Wakefield*,	Abbott House.
Charles Howard Winslow,	*Brooklyn, N.Y.*,	E. C. 4. 5.
Gilbert M Yates,	*Canajoharie, N. Y.*,	L. C. 3. 4.

SENIOR CLASS, 41.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Albert Howell Acken, Jr.,	*Franklin Park, N. J.*,	L. C. 1. 2.
Frank Hamilton Ayer,	*Nashua, N. H.*,	Abbott House.
Arthur Dart Bissell,	*Ahmednugger, India*,	L. C. 2. 5.
William Paul Bixby,	*Francestown, N. H.*,	E. C. 3. 5.
Nehemiah Boynton,	*Medford*,	Rev. Mr. Beard's.
Alexander Burckhardt Braman,	*Matagorda, Texas*,	Mrs. Noyes's.
William Tyler Browne,	*Jewett City, Ct.*,	E. C. 3. 3.
Arthur Vernon Bryan,	*Carbondale, Pa.*,	L. C. 4. 5.
William George Bumsted,	*Jersey City, N. J.*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
William Phillips Burgess,	*Dedham*,	L. C. 2. 6.
William Franklin Burris,	*Boston*,	L. C. 1. 3.
Frank Parker Chamberlain,	*New York City*,	Mrs. Eaton's.
Louis Augustus Chandler,	*Madura, India*,	L. C. 5. 4.
William Dawson,	*Putney, Vt.*,	Gymnasium.
Henry Herbert Donaldson,	*New York City*,	Mr. Hammond's.
Silas Baker Dutton,	*Hillsboro', N. H.*,	E. C. 3. 5.
Newell Avery Eddy,	*Bangor, Me.*,	Abbott House.
Edgar Farris Ewing,	*Decatur, Ill.*,	Abbott House.
James Wesson Flagg,	*North Andover*,	E. C. 1. 2.
William Phillips Foster,	*Andover*,	Mrs. Tufts's.
Charles William Gerry,	*Thomaston, Me.*,	Mrs. Cheever's.
Arthur Locke Holmes,	*Walpole, N. H.*,	L. C. 5. 1.
Martin Reily Jacobs,	*Brownsville, Pa.*,	Mrs. Parker's.
Peter Katzenbach, Jr.,	*Trenton, N. J.*,	Mrs. Parker's.
Walter Kessler,	*Indianapolis, Ind.*,	E. C. 2. 5.
George Morrill Kimball,	*Concord, N. H.*,	Miss Carter's.
Oscar Alexander Knight,	*Camden, Me.*,	Rev. Mr. Beard's.
John Lawrence,	*Denver, Col.*,	L. C. 1. 1.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Joseph Sullivan Loving,	*Columbus, O.,*	Mr. Upton's.
Walter Marvine,	*Scranton, Pa.,*	L. C. 2. 3.
Frank Barnet McQuesten,	*Boston,*	E. C. 2. 2.
Charles Daniel Negley,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.,*	Mr. Upton's.
Joseph Henry Noyes,	*Castleton, Vt.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Henry Choate Ordway,	*West Hampstead, N. H.,*	L. C. 6. 3.
Harlan Page,	*Jamaica Plain,*	L. C. 6. 6.
William Newton Parker,	*New Haven, Ct.,*	Mrs. Elder's.
William Hale Parmenter,	*Athol,*	Mr. Hammond's.
Frank Clifton Peterson,	*Cambridgeport,*	L. C. 5. 5.
Adrian Suydam Polhemus,	*Salem, N. Y.,*	Mr. Geo. H. Chandler's.
Robert Simpson Rodman,	*Rock Island, Ill.,*	Mrs. Shearer's.
Samuel Howe Seccombe,	*Green Island, Neb.,*	Mr. G. H. Taylor's.
Julius Hubbell Seymour,	*St. Albans, Vt.,*	Mrs. Ellis's.
Ezra Allen Slack,	*Providence, R. I.,*	L. C. 4. 5.
John Boden Southworth,	*Lynn,*	E. C. 3. 6.
Joseph Clement Story,	*East Canaan, N. H.,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
William P Taylor,	*Mooresburg, Pa.,*	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's.
Oliver David Thompson,	*Butler, Pa.,*	Mrs. Shearer's.
Herbert Marshall Tufts,	*Utica, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Shearer's.
Fred Morris Warren,	*West Falmouth, Me.,*	L. C. 3. 6.
Clinton Hosmer Weaver,	*Chester, Ct.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Charles Irving Webster,	*Boscawen, N. H.,*	E. C. 3. 2.
Herbert Thompson Whitney,	*Natick,*	E. C. 4. 4.
Gerard Sumner Wiggin,	*Litchfield, Ct.,*	Mrs. Shearer's.
Henry Sherman Williamson,	*Elizabeth, N. J.,*	Abbott House.
Mardon Dewees Wilson,	*Philadelphia, Pa.,*	L. C. 5. 3.
Richard Thomas Wilton,	*Plymouth, Eng.,*	E. C. 5. 4.

MIDDLE CLASS, 56.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Dexter Franklin Abbott,	*Andover,*	Mr. Wm. Abbott's.
George Davis Adams,	*Springfield,*	L. C. 5. 4.
*Marcus Judson Ames,	*Lancaster,*	L. C. 2. 4.
William Vincent Anderson,	*Yankton, D. T.,*	L. C. 1. 2.
Frank Daniel Ball,	*Spencer,*	L. C. 4. 6.
Morton Barrows,	*Reading,*	E. C. 3. 1.
William Alfred Bartlett,	*Glencoe, Ill.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Thomas Budd Bradford,	*Dover, Del.,*	Prof. Smyth's.
George Buford,	*Rock Island, Ill.,*	Mrs. Shearer's.
Robert Cordis Butterfield,	*Bowdoinham, Me.,*	Mrs. Ellis's.
John Keese Campbell,	*Clarion, Pa.,*	Mr. Foster's.
Levi Leonard Conant,	*Littleton,*	L. C. 5. 1.
Azro Tattercill Crossley,	*South Weymouth,*	E. C. 3. 3.
Horace Kendall Foster,	*North Andover,*	Mr. Cummings's.
Thomas Ferris Guion,	*Orange, N. J.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
William Little Scott Harrison,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	Rev. Mr. Beard's.
Robert Mackemmie Higgins,	*Maynard,*	E. C. 5. 5.
Fletcher Stephen Hines,	*Indianapolis, Ind.,*	E. C. 2. 3.
Lewis Christian Jacobson,	*Nykjobing, Sj. Denmark,*	Mr. Bancroft's.
Archibald Johnson,	*St. Georges, Bermuda,*	L. C. 3. 1.
Edward Dilley Lathrop,	*Carbondale, Pa.,*	L. C. 2. 4.
Charles T Lewin,	*New Bedford,*	L. C. 1. 6.
Merritt Augustus Lewis,	*Galesville, N. Y.,*	E. C. 5. 5.
Marshall Pinckney Wilder Locke,	*Indianapolis, Ind.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
George Montgomery Lovejoy,	*Littleton,*	L. C. 5. 2.
William Addison Magee,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.,*	Mr. Farnham's.
John Hart Manning,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Manning's.

---

* Died May 27th, 1874.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
James William Martin,	*Freeport, Ill.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Robert De Losse Martin,	*Tiffin, O.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Fred McQuesten,	*Boston,*	Abbott House.
Eddy Roscoe Merrill,	*Andover,*	E. C. 2. 1.
Corlis John Pickert,	*St. Charles, Minn.,*	L. C. 1. 2.
Elbert Weir Richmond,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
William Emerson Rockwood,	*Boston Highlands,*	Abbott House.
Addison Burton Rodman,	*Rock Island, Ill.,*	Mrs. Shearer's.
Henry Granville Sharpe,	*Kingston, N.Y.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Arthur Taylor,	*Yarmouth,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Edward James Tilton,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
Charles Hooper Trask, Jr.,	*New York City,*	Rev. Mr. Ropes's.
William Wickham Turlay.	*Hudson, N.Y.,*	E. C. 5. 6.
Charles Edward Waldron,	*Taunton,*	L. C. 4. 3.
George Leverett Weil,	*North Andover,*	Mrs. Noyes's.
Walter Brandegee Wood,	*Morristown, N. J.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
William Meeker Wood,	*Morristown, N. J.,*	Mrs. Berry's.

Irving Hall Chase,	*Waterbury, Ct.,*	Mrs. Elder's.
Stephen Cutter Clark,	*Tewksbury,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Charles Holder,	*Portland, Oregon,*	E. C. 4. 3.
Charles Moses How,	*Haverhill,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
George Edward Norcross,	*Jamaica Plain,*	L. C. 3. 2.
Thatcher Thayer Thurston,	*Fall River,*	L. C. 4. 6.
Willard Wolcott,	*Hartford, Ct.,*	L. C. 1. 4.

JUNIOR CLASS, 51.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
*Arthur Gayton Ballard,	*Globe Village*,	Miss Ballard's.
Frank Lewis Bidwell,	*Kansas City, Mo.*,	L. C. 5. 3.
William Cogswell Clarke,	*Manchester, N. H.*,	Mrs. Ellis's.
George Thomas Eaton,	*Andover*,	Mrs. Eaton's.
Edward Clifton Fletcher,	*Billerica*,	Mr. Hammond's.
Samuel Jessup Foster,	*Honesdale, Pa.*,	Abbott House.
Frank Lawrence Gerrish,	*Concord N. H.*,	E. C. 2. 6.
Fred Frelinghuysen Katzenbach,	*Trenton, N. J.*,	Mr. Hayward's.
Lawrence Kneeland,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Clough's.
Thornton Allen Mills,	*Saratoga Springs, N. Y.*,	L. C. 3. 5.
Thomas Pranker Parsons,	*Saugus Centre*,	Mrs. Parker's.
Albert Everett Stetson,	*Walpole*,	Abbott House.
Wilmarth Aldrich Westcott,	*Hopedale*,	E. C. 3. 4.

SENIOR CLASS, 13.

---

* Died Nov. 30, 1873.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Pliny Sexton Aldrich,	*Palmyra, N.Y.*,	L. C. 5. 6.
John Hopkins Allen,	*Saybrook, Ct.*,	Mr. Hayward's.
Frank Augustus Barrows,	*Freetown*,	E. C. 4. 3.
Henry Francis Barrows, Jr.,	*North Attleboro*,	Mr. Farnham's.
Gideon Nye Bartlett,	*New Bedford*,	L. C. 2. 4.
Arthur Herbert Bradley,	*Plaistow, N.H.*,	E. C. 4. 2.
William Cheever Braman,	*Matagorda, Texas*,	Mrs. Noyes's.
Edward Tilghman Clymer,	*Reading, Pa.*,	Mrs. Parker's.
Fred Condé,	*Oswego, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Berry's.
Matthew Fernandez Coon,	*Cotuit*,	E. C. 1. 4.
Neville Craig,	*Brownsville, Pa.*,	Mrs. Parker's.
Edward Lucian Davis,	*North Andover*,	Mrs. Wilson's.
Myron Heela French,	*Clymer, N.Y.*,	Mr. G. L Abbott's.
Clarence Fisher Goadby,	*New York City*,	Mrs. Berry's.
Henry Eaton Gould,	*Wenham*,	L. C. 4. 3.
George Wyman Hamilton,	*Wrentham*,	Mrs. Cheever's.
Charles Waller Hand,	*Honesdale, Pa.*,	Abbott House.
James Barnaby Hathaway,	*Assonet*,	E. C. 4. 6.
Thomas Mastin Jacks, Jr.,	*Helena, Ark.*,	Mrs. Noyes's.
Orren E Kingsbury,	*Hebron, N. H.*,	Academy.
Arthur Lyman,	*Boston*,	Mrs. Berry's.
Thomas Beall McKaig,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*,	Mr. Putnam's.
John Stephen McKone,	*North Andover*,	E. C. 1. 1.
Frank Turner Moorhead,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*,	Miss Peabody's.
George Baker Mosman,	*Searsport, Me.*,	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's.
Herbert Hall Nichols,	*West Amesbury*,	E. C. 3. 2.
Bartlett Nye,	*Champlain, N.Y.*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Richard Winston O'Hara,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*,	Mrs. Ellis's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Harry Francis Page,	*Haverhill,*	E. C. 5. 2.
Solomon Palmer,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Palmer's.
Leland Todd Powers,	*Palmyra, N. Y.,*	L. C. 5. 6.
William Holdship Rea,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.,*	Miss Peabody's.
Arthur Nathanael Roe,	*Branchville, N. J.,*	Mr. Cummings's.
Edmund Clarence Schmertz,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.,*	Mr. Farnham's.
Edgar Gilman Scripture,	*Nashua, N. H.,*	Prof. Churchill's.
Brainerd Harrington Smith,	*North Brookfield,*	Mrs. Parker's.
Frederick Maynard Stearns,	*Neponset,*	Mrs. Noyes's.
William Sutton,	*Peabody,*	Mrs. Elder's.
George Shirley Taft,	*Boston,*	Mrs. Berry's.
David Terry,	*Assonet,*	E. C. 4. 6.
Francis Eugene Wade,	*Hackettstown, N. J.,*	L. C. 4. 3.
Lemuel Carver Tripp Wade,	*Fairhaven,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
Charles Wiggins,	*St. Louis, Mo.,*	Mr. G. H. Chandler's.

MIDDLE CLASS, 43.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Horatio Dudley Alden,	*Camden, Me.,*	Rev. Mr. Beard's.
William Armour,	*Chicago, Ill.,*	Mrs. Wildes'.
Thomas Bushfield Barnett,	*Andover,*	Mr. Barnett's.
Albert Dunn Brainard,	*Greenfield,*	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's.
Herbert Payson Brown,	*Andover,*	Mr. Brown's
Byram Williams Carpenter,	*Putnam, Ct.,*	L. C. 4. 6.
William Histar Clymer,	*Reading, Pa.,*	Mrs. Parker's.
Edward Otis Eaton,	*Haverhill,*	E. C. 5. 1.
Abbott Erving,	*Andover,*	Mr. Erving's.
John French Farrar,	*South Lincoln,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
Burton Monroe Firman,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Firman's.
Harry Smith Ford,	*New York City,*	Abbott House.
Ellsworth Whitney Hastings,	*Lawrence,*	Mrs. Hastings's.
Lyndon Augustus Hastings,	*Lawrence,*	Mrs. Hastings's.
Frank Sigel Howard,	*North Andover Depot,*	E. C. 1. 3.
David Moses Jameson,	*Andover,*	Mr. Jameson's.
Frederic Augustus Jones,	*Newark, N. J.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
John Thomas Krepps,	*Brownsville, Pa.,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
Edward John Whiting Morse,	*South Easton,*	Mrs. Clough's.
Marcus Morton, Jr.,	*Andover,*	Mr. Morton's.
Winslow Nichols,	*Assonet,*	E. C. 4. 2.
Thomas Lawless Noonen,	*Lowell,*	E. C. 4. 4.
Samuel Trask Parker, Jr.,	*Wakefield,*	E. C. 2. 1.
William Colvard Parker,	*Wakefield,*	E. C. 2. 1.
Charles Eliphalet Perkins,	*Kennebunkport, Me.,*	Mrs. Clough's.
Frank Johnson Phelps,	*Andover,*	Prof. Phelps's.
Edward Austin Pike,	*Franklin, N. H.,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
David Barker Smith,	*Andover,*	Mr. J. L. Smith's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
John Ellsworth Smith,	*Andover,*	Mr. J. L. Smith's.
John Middleton Smith,	*Andover,*	Academy.
Colin Campbell Stott,	*Maynard,*	E. C. 3. 6.
Bennie Howard Taylor,	*Newton, N. H.,*	E. C. 3. 2.
Charles Oliville Whitten,	*Peabody,*	Mrs. Ellis's.

JUNIOR CLASS, 33.

SUMMARY.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT, —		
SENIOR CLASS,	41	
MIDDLE CLASS,	56	
JUNIOR CLASS,	51	
	—	148
ENGLISH DEPARTMENT, —		
SENIOR CLASS,	13	
MIDDLE CLASS,	43	
JUNIOR CLASS,	33	
	—	89
TOTAL,		237

COURSE OF STUDY.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term.	Latin Grammar and Selections(Allen and Greenough's). Arithmetic (Eaton's). Caesar (Commentaries I.). Latin Composition, through the course. Elocution, through the course.
Second Term.	Latin Grammar, continued. Caesar (II. III. IV.). Physical Geography (Warren's). Roman History (Smith's Smaller, chap. I.–XIX.). Cicero (Catiline I.).
Third Term.	Latin Grammar, continued. Roman History (chap. XX.–XLI.). Cicero (Catiline II. III. IV.). Taylor's Elementary Greek Grammar, commenced. Taylor's Method of Classical Study, through the course. Anabasis (I. 1. 2).

MIDDLE YEAR.

First Term.	Virgil (Aeneid III. IV.). Greek Grammar, continued. Anabasis (I. continued). Algebra (Eaton's). Thalheimer's History (Rome).
Second Term.	Translations into English. Sallust (Catiline). Virgil (Eclogues). Anabasis (I. continued). Algebra, continued. Thalheimer's History (Greece).
Third Term.	Virgil (Georgics, I. II. Reviews). Anabasis (II.) Algebra and Arithmetic, reviewed. History, reviewed. Logarithms.

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Virgil (Aeneid, V. VI.). Anabasis (III. IV.). Exercises in comparing the Latin with the Greek. Döderlein's Latin Synonyms. Greek Prose Composition, through the year. Algebra, reviewed.
SECOND TERM.	Cicero (De Senectute). Sallust. Iliad (I. II.). Written and Metrical Translations. Ancient Geography (Mitchell's or Long's).
THIRD TERM.	Virgil (Georgics). Iliad (III.). Herodotus (VII. Selections). Geometry reviewed. Logarithms. General Reviews.

The instruction in this Department is confined to the Latin and Greek Classics, and the studies requisite to prepare young men for the best colleges. Each teacher devotes his whole time to one class. The Principal gives instruction in each of the classes.

The course of study above given embraces three years, and shows the actual work of the year 1873–4, and the present position of the various classes. Certain changes in the order and amount of the various studies will be necessary in passing to the new curriculum required by the advancing standard of admission to college. Students entering the Academy with no knowledge of Latin, and a limited English education, find it necessary to spend additional time in preparing for college. To meet such cases a preparatory year will be arranged for 1874–5, and seasonably announced. Pupils well educated in English studies, or well grounded in Latin, will still be able to fit for college in three years. No student will be admitted who contemplates entering college before he has completed a thorough course.

New classes are admitted only at the commencement of the Autumn Term. Students entering at other times must be prepared to join some existing class. All entrance examinations are written.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Scholars who enter the English Department are required to pass a satisfactory examination in Reading, Writing, Spelling, English Grammar, Modern Geography, and Arithmetic through Fractions.

The regular course of instruction in this Department is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the common and higher branches of an English education. A special course is arranged to prepare students thoroughly for the best Scientific Schools, by omitting all the studies of the Senior year except the Mathematics, Composition, and Elocution, and substituting the Latin of the Junior class, Classical Department. Each course embraces three years: students who honorably complete either receive a certificate of graduation.

The Institution is provided with an extensive apparatus for illustrating very fully the principles of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy. It has also a complete and valuable set of instruments for Practical Surveying and Civil Engineering. The Laboratory is fitted with desks and apparatus for practical work by the students, both in General Chemistry and in Chemical Analysis.

The Newton Cabinet, containing upwards of three thousand minerals and fossils, and a miscellaneous collection of choncological and archeological specimens, offers excellent facilities for the study of Geology and kindred branches.

The following Course of Study is the one pursued during the Academic year 1873–4. Some changes will probably be made for 1874–5.

COURSE OF STUDY.

JUNIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Arithmetic (Eaton's High School). Grammar (Greene's). Geography (Warren's). Reading and Spelling, through the year.
SECOND TERM.	Arithmetic. Grammar. History of the United States (Anderson's). Physical Geography (Warren's).
THIRD TERM.	Arithmetic. Algebra (Eaton's), commenced. History. Anatomy and Physiology (Steele's).

MIDDLE YEAR.

First Term.	Algebra (Eaton's).
	Book-keeping (Potter and Hammond's).
	Study of the English Language. Milton.
	Physics (Atkinson's Ganot's).
Second Term.	Algebra (Olney's University).
	Geometry (Olney's).
	Book-keeping.
	Study of the English Language. Shakspeare.
	Physics, continued.
Third Term.	Geometry, continued.
	Botany (Wood's).
	Study of the English Language. Shakspeare.
	Physics, continued.

SENIOR YEAR.

First Term.	Trigonometry and Surveying (Loomis's).
	Chemistry, with Laboratory work.
	Intellectual Philosophy.
	History of English Literature.
	Special attention to Composition, through the year.
Second Term.	Conic Sections and Analytical Geometry (Coffin's).
	Analytical Chemistry.
	Rhetoric.
	English History.
	Moral Philosophy (Peabody's).
Third Term.	Astronomy (Snell's Olmsted's).
	Analytical Chemistry.
	Geology and Mineralogy (Hitchcock's).
	French History (White's).

English Composition and Elocution are taught through the course.

Instruction in the Modern Languages is open to those members of the Middle and Senior Classes who desire it. There is an extra charge, not exceeding five dollars per term, for each language.

New classes are admitted only at the commencement of the Autumn Term. Students entering at other times, either for the full course or for a single term, must be prepared to enter one of the existing classes. All entrance examinations are written.

TERMS OF ADMISSION, ETC.

Students who wish to enter the Academy are required to furnish testimonials that they sustain a good moral character, and certificates of good standing in the last school they attended are desired.

No student will be admitted to the Senior Class in the Classical Department, who does not intend to remain till the end of the year.

Students will not be admitted to the Academy if they intend leaving before the close of the term.

The members of the Academy are required to attend Church regularly on the Sabbath, at the Chapel of the Theological Seminary, and also a Biblical exercise Monday morning in the Academy.

A punctual attendance at every exercise is required of each student; and, as the absence from a single recitation interferes with the student's progress, it is earnestly requested that parents will not allow their sons to return home or visit friends during term-time.

EXPENSES.

Tuition for the Autumn Term is $24.00; for the Winter Term, $18.00; for the Spring Term, $18.00; but in the Junior English Class the tuition is $18, $14, $13. Tuition is to be paid at the commencement of the term.

Deserving students who complete the full course preparatory for college, can be admitted free of tuition, by furnishing to the Treasurer and Principal satisfactory evidence that their circumstances are such as to render the aid absolutely necessary. A limited number of students not able to pay the full price of tuition can have such a reduction as may be considered necessary, on similar evidence. But students admitted free of tuition, if they leave before completing the full course, are required to pay a sum equal to the tuition for the time they were in the school. Students of the English Department are not admitted free of tuition.

The Academy has a large and well-furnished Gymnasium, in which instruction is given to the members of the school in the various kinds of gymnastic exercises, by a regular teacher. For the use of the Gymnasium and for instruction, each scholar is charged $1.00 a term.

The price of board at the Boarding-house, which is kept by a private family, and is under good regulations, and subject to the general direction of the Trustees, is from $6.00 to $7.00 per week.

The expense of board in other private families varies from $7.00 to $7.50 per week. With extra rooms the price is higher.

A large number of students board and room in Commons: board is here charged at its net expense, and varies with the price of provisions. The average price during the past year has been less than $3.50 per week. It is expected that every student who boards in Commons will make every consistent effort to keep the board within the maximum price fixed by the Trustees, at present $3.50.

Each student in Commons is charged $3.00 a term for the use of his room.

Students who board in Commons are required to pay one fourth of their board at the beginning of the term, and the remainder at the middle.

Students who room in Commons are required to board in Commons.

In the above price of board, whether in private families or Commons, wood, lights, and washing are not included.

There are sixty-six rooms in Commons. Each room has two bedrooms connected with it. The rooms are furnished only with a table, and bedsteads for single beds. A bed and bedding are usually brought from home. Other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at a small expense, or brought from home.

There are no extra expenses in the school. The tax on those who connect themselves with the Societies in the Academy does not average a dollar a term. Parents can, therefore, readily estimate the general expenses of their sons here; and it is particularly requested that they will not furnish them with money beyond what is necessary for their ordinary expenses. Those who are furnished with much spending money accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which will require their removal from the school.

BENEFICIARY AID.

The "*Farrar Fund*," of Fifteen Thousand Dollars, for Indigent Students has recently become partially available.

The "*Students' Educational Fund*," founded by the Senior Class of 1854, for the benefit of Worthy Indigent Students, is now $4,200. It is intended to increase this fund to at least $10,000.

The Academy has been able to aid young men during the past year from the income of the above funds, in sums varying from $3.00 to $25.00. Conduct and scholarship as well as pecuniary necessities are considered in the distribution.

The "*Clarke Scholarship*" of One Thousand Dollars was established during the year 1870, in memory of the late Mrs. Jane Aiken Clarke. It yields at present $80.00 a year.

PRIZES.

DRAPER PRIZES FOR SELECTED DECLAMATIONS.

Eighth Competition, May 22, 1874.

First Prize,	$20.00,	Lawrence Kneeland.
Second Prize,	12.00,	Nathaniel H. Merriam.
Third Prize,	8.00,	George D. Adams.

MEANS PRIZES FOR ORIGINAL DECLAMATIONS.

Seventh Competition, June 5, 1874.

First Prize,	$20.00,	Archibald Johnson.
Second Prize,	12.00,	Charles Moore.
Third Prize,	8.00,	Waldo S. Pratt.

GREEK VERSION PRIZES.

First Competition, June 1, 1874.

First Prize,	$20.00,	George W. Stearns.
Second Prize,	15.00,	Harlan P. Beach.

GREEK ETYMOLOGY PRIZES.

Competition June 3, 1874.

First Prize,	$8.00,	Arthur D. Bissell.
Second Prize,	4.00,	John Lawrence.
Third Prize,	3.00,	Fred M. Warren.

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY,

ANDOVER, MASS.

JUNE, 1875.

ANDOVER:
PRINTED BY WARREN F. DRAPER.
1875.

TRUSTEES.

Rev. SETH SWEETSER, D.D., President.
EBENEZER ALDEN, M.A., M.D.
Rev. SAMUEL C. JACKSON, D.D.
Rev. WILLIAM A. STEARNS, D.D., LL.D.
Hon. ALPHEUS HARDY.
Rev. DANIEL T. FISKE, D.D.
EDWARD TAYLOR, Esq., Treasurer.
Rev. EDMUND K. ALDEN, D.D.
Rev. JOSHUA W. WELLMAN, D.D.
PETER SMITH, Esq.
CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D., Clerk.
THOMAS H. RUSSELL, M.A.
JOSEPH S. ROPES, M.A.

CALENDAR.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

Autumn Term of 16 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Sept. 1, 1875.
Autumn Term ends Tuesday noon,	Dec. 21, "
Vacation of two weeks.	
Winter Term of 11½ weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Jan. 5, 1876.
Winter Term ends Friday noon,	Mar. 24, "
Vacation of ten days.	
Spring Term of 11 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	April 5, "
Spring Term ends Tuesday night,	June 20, "
Vacation of ten weeks.	

INSTRUCTORS.

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, PH.D., PRINCIPAL.

GEORGE H. TAYLOR, A.B.,
Teacher of Latin, Greek, and History.

LA ROY F. GRIFFIN, A.M.,
Peabody Instructor of the Natural Sciences.

EDWARD G. COY, A.M.,
Teacher of Latin and Greek.

MATTHEW S. McCURDY, A.B.,
Teacher in the English Department.

DAVID Y. COMSTOCK, A.B.,
Teacher of Latin, Greek, and Mathematics.

THORNTON A. MILLS,
Teacher in the English Department.

PROF. J. WESLEY CHURCHILL, A.M.,
Teacher of Elocution.

MARY A. COURTIS,
Teacher of French and German.

ABBREVIATIONS.

L. C.	Latin Commons.
E. C.	English Commons.

STUDENTS.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Charles Elliott Anthony,	*Chicago, Ill.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Frank Hamilton Ayer,	*Nashua, N. H.,*	Abbott House.
Arthur Dart Bissell,	*Ahmednugger, India,*	L. C. 2. 5.
Nehemiah Boynton,	*Medford,*	Rev. Mr. Beard's.
Charles Sullivan Brown,	*Beverly,*	E. C. 5. 5.
William Tyler Browne,	*Jewett City, Ct.,*	E. C. 3. 3.
William George Bumsted,	*Jersey City, N J.,*	Abbott House.
William Phillips Burgess,	*Dedham,*	L. C. 2. 6.
Donald Yorke Campbell,	*Oakland, Cal.,*	Mr. G. H. Chandler's.
Frank Parker Chamberlain,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Eaton's.
Benjamin Bourne Clay,	*Gardiner, Me.,*	Mr. Foster's.
William Dawson,	*Putney, Vt.,*	Gymnasium.
Henry Herbert Donaldson,	*New York City,*	Mr. Hammond's.
Andrew Penrose Lusk Dull,	*Harrisburg, Pa.,*	Rev. Mr. Beard's.
Newell Avery Eddy,	*Bangor, Me.,*	Abbott House.
William Phillips Foster.	*Andover,*	Mrs. Tufts's.
Edwin Cooper Haynie,	*Springfield, Ill.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Arthur Locke Holmes,	*Walpole, N. H.,*	L. C. 5. 3.
Mahlon Hutchinson,	*Dixon, Ill.,*	Mr. Ellis's.
Martin Reily Jacobs,	*Brownsville, Pa.,*	Mrs. Elder's.
Peter Katzenbach, Jr.,	*Trenton, N. J.,*	Mr. Hayward's.
George Morrill Kimball,	*Concord, N. H.,*	Mr. Carter's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Oscar Alexander Knight,	*Camden, Me.,*	Rev. Mr. Beard's.
John Lawrence,	*Denver, Col.,*	L. C. 1. 6.
Walter Marvine,	*Scranton, Pa.,*	L. C. 2. 6.
James Stetson Metcalfe,	*Buffalo, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Elder's.
Henry Choate Ordway,	*West Hampstead, N. H.,*	L. C. 6. 3.
Harlan Page,	*Jamaica Plain,*	L. C. 6. 6.
William Newton Parker,	*New Haven, Ct.,*	Mrs. Elder's.
William Hale Parmenter,	*Athol,*	Mr. Hammond's.
Frank Clifton Peterson,	*Cambridgeport,*	L. C. 2. 3.
Adrian Suydam Polhemus,	*Salem, N.Y.,*	Mr. Geo. H. Chandler's.
Edward Augustus Rayner,	*Bloomfield, N. J.,*	Abbott House.
Robert Simpson Rodman,	*Rock Island, Ill.,*	Mr. G. H. Taylor's.
Samuel Howe Seccombe,	*Green Island, Neb.,*	E. C. 1. 5.
Julius Hubbell Seymour,	*St. Albans, Vt.,*	E. C. 2. 3.
Oliver David Thompson,	*Butler, Pa.,*	Abbott House.
Herbert Marshall Tufts,	*Utica, N. Y.,*	Abbott House.
Fred Morris Warren,	*West Falmouth, Me.,*	L. C. 3. 6.
Clinton Hosmer Weaver,	*Chester, Ct.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Herbert Thompson Whitney,	*Natick,*	E. C. 4. 4.
Mardon Dewees Wilson,	*Philadelphia, Pa.,*	E. C. 5. 3.
Richard Thomas Wilton,	*Plymouth, Eng.,*	E. C. 5. 4.

SENIOR CLASS, 43.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Dexter Franklin Abbott.	*Andover,*	Mr. Wm. Abbott's.
Albert Howell Acken, Jr.,	*Franklin Park, N. J.,*	E. C. 1. 6.
George Davis Adams,	*Springfield,*	L. C. 6. 5.
William Palmer Allen,	*Auburn, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
William Vincent Anderson,	*Yankton, Dak. T.,*	E. C. 1. 6.
Frank Daniel Ball,	*Spencer,*	L. C. 5. 5.
Morton Barrows,	*Reading,*	E. C. 2. 4.
Thomas Budd Bradford,	*Dover, Del.,*	Prof. Smyth's.
Edward Rankin Brainerd,	*St. Albans, Vt.,*	Mrs. Eaton's.
George Artemas Brown,	*Barre,*	L. C. 6. 4.
William Franklin Burris,	*Philadelphia, Pa.,*	L. C. 1. 5.
Irving Hall Chase,	*Waterbury, Ct.,*	Mrs. Wildes's.
William Chandler Chamberlain,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Edwards's.
Louis Augustus Chandler,	*Madura, India,*	L. C. 2. 4.
Frank Adolphus Chesebro,	*Westerly, R. I.,*	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's.
Levi Leonard Conant,	*Littleton,*	L. C. 4. 5.
Azro Tattercill Crossley,	*South Weymouth,*	E. C. 3. 3.
Washington Horace Forbes,	*Bolton, Ct.,*	L. C. 4 3.
Horace Kendall Foster,	*North Andover,*	Mr. Russell's.
William Henry Fowler,	*Tetersburg, Ind.,*	L. C. 3. 2.
Robert Mackemmie Higgins,	*Maynard,*	E. C. 1. 4.
Fletcher Stephen Hines,	*Indianapolis, Ind.,*	E. C. 2. 3.
Charles Samuel Howard,	*Andover,*	L. C. 1. 2.
James Warren Ingalls,	*Putnam, Ct.,*	L. C. 4. 3.
Wesley James Jackson,	*Portland, Oregon,*	E. C. 5. 5.
Archibald Johnson,	*St. Georges, Bermuda,*	L. C. 4. 6.
William Swift Keyser,	*Milton, Fla.,*	Mr. Ellis's.
Harry Knox,	*Springfield,*	Mansion House.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Edward Dilley Lathrop,	*Carbondale, Pa.,*	L. C. 2. 4.
Clarence Linn,	*Jersey City, N. J.,*	Mr. Blunt's.
George Montgomery Lovejoy,	*Littleton,*	L. C. 4. 5.
William Addison Magee,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.,*	Mr. Eastman's.
James William Martin,	*Freeport, Ill.,*	E. C. 4. 6.
Robert De Losse Martin,	*Tiffin, O.,*	E. C. 4. 6.
Walter Mellier,	*St. Louis, Mo.,*	E. C. 3. 3.
Edward Roscoe Merrill,	*Andover,*	E. C. 3. 2.
Remsen Varick Messler,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.,*	Mr. Blunt's.
Benjamin Fay Mills,	*Spencerport, N. Y.,*	L. C. 3. 4.
Thomas White Nickerson, Jr.,	*Boston,*	Mansion House.
Edward Parish Noyes,	*Rockport,*	Rev. Mr. Noyes's.
Willie Francis Richardson,	*Andover,*	L. C. 2. 2.
Addison Burton Rodman,	*Rock Island, Ill.,*	Mr. G. H. Taylor's.
James Bezer Ryder,	*Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Henry Granville Sharpe,	*Kingston, N.Y.,*	Abbott House.
Roland Davis Swoope,	*Curwensville, Pa.,*	Mr. Blunt's.
Arthur Taylor,	*Yarmouth,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Edward James Tilton,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
John Vincent,	*Danville, Pa.,*	L. C. 3. 5.
Charles Irving Webster,	*Boscawen, N. H.,*	E. C. 2. 4.
George Leverett Weil,	*North Andover,*	Mr. Hayward's.
David Collin Wells,	*Fayetteville, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Davis's.
Edson Walter White,	*Wakefield,*	E. C. 3. 2.
Walter Brandegee Wood,	*Morristown, N. J.,*	Abbott House.
William Meeker Wood,	*Morristown, N. J.,*	Abbott House.
Arthur Henry Woodman,	*Andover,*	Mr. Woodman's.

MIDDLE CLASS, 55.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
George Fremont Bliven,	*Westerly, R. I.,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
Harry Ward Chase,	*Haverhill,*	E. C. 4. 3.
Stephen Cutter Clark,	*Tewksbury,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
James Locke DeBevoise,	*North Brookfield,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Byron Moore Ervin,	*Philadelphia, Pa.,*	Mr. Wilson's.
Charles Holder,	*Portland, Oregon,*	E. C. 4. 3.
Charles Moses How,	*Haverhill,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Charles Elliott Ladd,	*Portland, Oregon,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Charles Thomas Lewin,	*New Bedford,*	E. C. 1. 6.
Nathan Sumner Myrick,	*New Bedford,*	L. C. 5. 3.
Benjamin Lincoln Osborn,	*Camden, N. Y.,*	E. C. 5. 6.
Jerrie Knowlton Phillips,	*Bangor Me.,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
George Barclay Preston,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.,*	Mr. Blunt's.
Arthur Preston Smith,	*Sunderland,*	L. C. 3. 3.
Henry Stuart Stearns,	*Hartford, Ct.,*	Mr. Carter's.
Thatcher Thayer Thurston,	*Fall River,*	L. C. 5 5.
Tada Bumi Torie,	*Tokei, Japan,*	Mrs. Shearer's.
Daniel Temple Torrey,	*Charlotte, Vt.,*	L. C. 3. 1.
Samuel Wylie,	*Bellefonte, Pa.,*	Mrs. Firman's.

JUNIOR CLASS, 19.

Preparatory Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Edward Shields Adams,	*Chicago, Ill.,*	Mrs. Parker's.
Parker Newton Bailey,	*Boston,*	L. C. 1. 5.
Charles Hinkle Bradford,	*Minneapolis, Minn.,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
Albert Dunn Brainard,	*Greenfield,*	Abbott House.
Edgar Addison Davis,	*Boston,*	Mrs. Davis's.
James Hyde Farrar,	*So. Lincoln,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
Frederick Henry Garman,	*North Orange,*	Mr. Bancroft's.
Louis Bevier Hasbrouck,	*Rondout, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Firman's.
George Ware Johnson,	*Hackettstown, N. J.,*	Abbott House.
Robert Scott Lindsay,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Lindsay's.
Leander Hamilton McCormick,	*Chicago, Ill.,*	Mr. Blunt's.
Charles Martindale,	*Indianapolis, Ind.,*	L. C. 5. 4.
Lynn Boyd Martindale,	*Indianapolis, Ind.,*	L. C. 2. 2.
Fred Clarence Newton,	*Manchester, N.H.,*	L. C. 4. 2.
William Wheelwright Northend,	*Salem,*	Mrs. Edwards's.
Harvey Lindsley Page,	*Washington, D.C.,*	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's.
William Rufus Page,	*Olean, N. Y.,*	L. C. 1. 4.
Peter Parker, Jr.,	*Washington, D.C.,*	Mrs. Wildes's.
Albert Henry Perry,	*Brunswick, Me.,*	Mrs. Fay's.
George Marshall Storrs,	*Chicago, Ill.,*	Mansion House.
Park Valentine,	*Bennington, Vt.,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
William Holmes Willis, Jr.,	*Wakefield,*	L. C. 1. 2.
Albert Stanley Wood,	*Fort Plain, N. Y.,*	L. C. 1. 4.

Preparatory Class, 23.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Edward Clifton Fletcher,*	*Billerica,*	Mr. Hammond's.
Pliny Sexton Aldrich,	*Palmyra, N.Y.,*	L. C. 5. 6.
Arthur Herbert Bradley,	*Plaistow, N. H.,*	E. C. 4. 2.
Edward Tilghman Clymer,	*Reading, Pa.,*	Mrs. Wildes's.
Matthew Fernandez Coon,	*Cotuit,*	Mrs. Wagstaff's.
Edward Lucian Davis,	*North Andover,*	Mrs. Wilson's.
Myron Hela French,	*Clymer, N.Y.,*	Mr. G. L. Abbott's.
Clarence Fisher Goadby,	*New York City,*	Mr. Wilson's.
George Wyman Hamilton,	*Wrentham,*	Mrs. Davis's.
Charles Waller Hand,	*Honesdale, Pa.,*	Rev. Mr. Beard's.
Charles Sumner Hill,	*Stoneham,*	E. C. 2. 6.
Thomas Mastin Jacks, Jr.,	*Helena, Ark.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Orren E Kingsbury,	*Hebron, N. H.,*	Academy.
Arthur Lyman,	*Boston,*	Abbott House.
Thomas Beall McKaig,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.,*	Mr. Eastman's.
John Stephen McKone,	*North Andover,*	E. C. 1. 1.
Frank Turner Moorhead,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.,*	Miss Peabody's.
Harry Francis Page,	*Haverhill,*	E. C. 5. 2.
Solomon Higgins Palmer,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Palmer's.
Edward Stearns Peaslee,	*Haverhill,*	E. C. 2. 2.
Leland Todd Powers,	*Palmyra, N. Y.,*	L. C. 5. 6.
William Holdship Rea,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.,*	Miss Peabody's.
Frederick Maynard Stearns,	*Neponset,*	Mr. Eastman's.
William Sutton,	*Peabody,*	Mrs. Elder's.
Lemuel Carver Tripp Wade,	*Fairhaven,*	L. C. 5. 4.
Millard Weston Whiting,	*Andover,*	Mr. Whiting's.

SENIOR CLASS, 25.

---

* Special Student, Class of '74.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Frederick Innis Allen,	*Auburn, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Henry Ames,	*St. Louis, Mo.,*	Mansion House.
James Goodwin Batterson, Jr.,	*Hartford, Ct.,*	Abbott House.
Arthur Stone Blaney,	*Peabody,*	Mr. Ellis's.
Herbert Kimball Bowers,	*Andover,*	Mr. Bowers's.
Robert Cordis Butterfield,	*Bowdoinham, Me.,*	Mr. Ellis's.
Charles Peter Clark, Jr.	*Newton Centre,*	Mrs. Clough's.
Ben Steward Collins,	*North Anson, Me.,*	Mrs. Gilbreth's.
William Porter Day,	*Catskill, N. Y.,*	L. C. 6. 5.
Paul Abbott Dodge,	*Rowley,*	E. C. 5. 6.
Edward Otis Eaton,	*Haverhill,*	E. C. 5. 1.
William Elder,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Elder's.
Burton Monroe Firman,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Firman's.
William Henry Foster,	*Honesdale, Pa.,*	Rev. Mr. Beard's.
Joseph Emerson Hadley,	*Marion,*	E. C. 4. 5.
Stephen Delano Hadley,	*Marion,*	E. C. 4. 5.
Benjamin Blake Holmes,	*Bradford,*	E. C. 2. 1.
Frederic Augustus Jones,	*Newark, N. J.,*	Mr. Mason's.
Marcus Morton, Jr.,	*Andover,*	Mr. Morton's.
Bartlett Nye,	*Champlain, N. Y.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Richard Winston O'Hara,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.,*	Mr. Eastman's.
Edward Baldwin Owen,	*Stockbridge,*	Mrs. Elder's.
Charles William Parkin,	*St. Clair, Pa.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Edward Everett Pearl,	*West Boxford,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Charles Eliphalet Perkins,	*Kennebunkport, Me.,*	Mrs. Clough's.
Theron Avery Powers,	*Decatur, Ill.,*	Abbott House.
George Spence Sheldon,	*Sheldonville,*	L. C. 5. 4.
David Barker Smith,	*Andover,*	Mr. J. L. Smith's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
John Ellsworth Smith,	*Andover*,	Mr. J. L. Smith's.
Isaiah Kidder Stetson,	*Bangor, Me.*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Nathaniel Stevens,	*North Andover*,	Mr. Hayward's.
Colin Campbell Stott,	*Maynard*,	E. C. 3. 6.
Ransom Fred Taylor,	*Worcester*,	Mrs. Clough's.
George Haines Treadwell,	*Newmarket, N. H.*,	E. C. 1. 2.
William Wickham Turlay,	*Boston*,	Mr. Ellis's.
Charles Oliville Whitten,	*Peabody*,	Mr. Ellis's.
Willard Wolcott,	*Hartford, Ct.*,	Mrs. Higgins's.

MIDDLE CLASS, 37.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
James Jewett Abbott,	*Andover,*	Mr. Abbott's.
Charles Francis Adams,	*Jamaica Plain,*	L. C. 1. 1.
John Dascomb Adams,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Adams's.
John Newton Booth,	*Wilbur, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Firman's.
William Thomas Briggs,	*Johnstown, N Y.,*	Rev. Mr. Beard's.
Edward Leslie Bugbey,	*Springfield, O.,*	Rev. Mr. Carpenter's.
Charles Fremont Bunker,	*North Anson, Me.,*	Mrs. Gilbreth's.
William James Logan Chisholm,	*Cleveland, O.,*	Mrs. Elder's.
James Norman Fenton,	*Baltimore, Md.,*	Mrs. Parker's.
Harry Smith Ford,	*New York City,*	Mr. Wilson's.
Thomas Ferris Guion,	*Orange, N. J.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Charles Walker Hall,	*Globe Village,*	Mr. Ellis's.
William Turner Harris,	*Jersey City, N. J.,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
David Phillips Hatch, Jr.,	*North Marshfield,*	E. C. 3. 4.
William Wallace Holt,	*Winchester,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
Frank Brooks Jenkins,	*Andover,*	Mr. Jenkins's.
Willis Byron Kendall,	*Bedford, N. H.,*	L. C. 3. 4.
Clayton Kneeland,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Clough's.
Amedeé Augustus Mellier,	*St Louis, Mo.,*	Dea. Abbott's.
Edward John Whiting Morse,	*South Easton,*	Mrs. Clough's.
Arthur Wells Moss,	*Philadelphia. Pa..*	Mr. Wilson's.
Isaac William Newell,	*Lawrence,*	E. C. 1. 6.
Philip Tillinghast Nickerson,	*Boston,*	Mansion House.
Henry Harmon Noble,	*Essex, N. Y.,*	Abbott House.
George Edward Norcross,	*Jamaica Plain,*	L. C. 1. 3.
Samuel Trask Parker, Jr.,	*Wakefield,*	E. C. 3. 2.
William Colverd Parker,	*Wakefield,*	E. C. 3. 5.
Charles Catlin Partridge,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
William Patrick Regan,	*Andover*,	Mr. Regan's.
George Bliss Rogers,	*Lexington*,	Mrs. Firman's.
Arthur Geery Scholes,	*Brooklyn. N. Y.*,	Mrs. Clough's.
John Middleton Smith,	*Andover*,	Academy.
John Wesley Smith,	*Boston*,	Mrs. Clough's.
Samuel James Wells,	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Davis's.
Frank Alvah Wilkins,	*Washington, D. C.*,	Mr. Ellis's.
Jacob Wilson,	*Baltimore, Md.*,	Mrs. Parker's.

JUNIOR CLASS, 36.

SUMMARY.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT, —		
SENIOR CLASS,	43	
MIDDLE CLASS,	55	
JUNIOR CLASS,	19	
PREPARATORY CLASS,	23	
		— 140
ENGLISH DEPARTMENT, —		
SPECIAL STUDENT,	1	
SENIOR CLASS,	25	
MIDDLE CLASS,	37	
JUNIOR CLASS,	36	
		— 99
TOTAL,		239

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

For the convenience of students who are not prepared to enter at once the Junior Class of this department, a Preparatory Year has been provided. Candidates for admission to the Junior Class must give evidence of *thorough* preparation in the studies of this year. Candidates for advanced standing, are examined, in addition to the preparatory studies, in those already pursued by the class which they propose to enter. The school year begins with the Fall Term. No student will be admitted to the Senior Class who does not intend to remain through the year.

COURSE OF STUDY.

PREPARATORY YEAR.

First Term.	Latin Grammar (Allen and Greenough's). Latin Lessons (Leighton's). Arithmetic (Eaton's). Geography (Warren's).
Second Term.	Latin Grammar, continued. Latin Lessons. Exercises in writing Latin, through the course. Arithmetic. Physical Geography (Warren's).
Third Term.	Latin Grammar. Caesar, Gallic War, Bk. I. Arithmetic, completed. English Grammar.

JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term.	Caesar, completed. Greek Grammar (Hadley's). Greek Lessons (Boise's). Algebra, through Simple Equations.	
	Roman History (Smith's Smaller), Ancient Geography.	Twice a week.
Second Term.	Latin Prosody. Ovid (Allen and Greenough's). Greek Lessons, completed. Xenophon's Anabasis, — two chapters. Algebra, to Quadratics.	
	Roman History. Ancient Geography.	Twice a week.

THIRD TERM.	Ovid, completed.	
	Cicero's Orations, begun.	
	Anabasis, continued.	
	Algebra, completed.	
	Roman History, completed (twice a week).	

MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Cicero, continued.	
	Anabasis, continued.	
	Geometry.	
	Greek History.	Twice a week.
	Elements of Physics.	
SECOND TERM.	Cicero, completed.	
	Anabasis, through Book II.	
	French (or German).	
	Greek History.	Twice a week.
	Elements of Chemistry.	
THIRD TERM.	Sallust, — Catilina.	
	Anabasis, — Book III.	
	French (or German).	
	Greek History (twice a week).	
	Latin Composition (Arnold's),	Once a week.
	Greek Composition (Jones's).	

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Virgil, — Aeneid (six books).	
	Anabasis, — Book IV.	
	Herodotus, — Book VII.	
	French (or German).	
	Greek Composition.	Once a week.
	Latin Composition.	
SECOND TERM.	Virgil, — Eclogues.	
	Cicero, — De Senectute.	
	Homer's Iliad.	
	Algebra, — review.	
	Greek Composition	Once a week.
	Latin Composition.	
THIRD TERM.	Virgil, — Georgics.	
	Homer, completed (three books).	
	Algebra, — review completed.	
	Latin and Greek, reviewed.	
	Arithmetic, reviewed.	
	Geometry, reviewed.	

ELOCUTION AND ART OF COMPOSITION. — Instruction in Elocution and English Composition is given, and exercises required once a week.

EXAMINATIONS conducted in writing are held monthly; and, at the end of the first and second terms, on the studies of the term; and, at the close of the year, with reference to promotion and graduation. Reports of the standing and deportment of the students are sent to parents or guardians at the close of each term; and, when an examination is unsatisfactory, immediately thereafter.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Scholars who enter the English Department are required to pass a satisfactory examination in Reading, Writing, Spelling, English Grammar, Modern Geography, and Arithmetic through Fractions.

The regular course of instruction in this Department is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the common and higher branches of an English education. A special course is arranged to prepare students thoroughly for the best Scientific Schools, by omitting all the studies of the Senior year except the Mathematics, Composition, and Elocution, and substituting the Latin of the Junior class, Classical Department. Each course embraces three years: students who honorably complete either receive a certificate of graduation.

The Institution is provided with an extensive apparatus for illustrating very fully the principles of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy, and instruction is given in its use. It has also a complete and valuable set of instruments for Practical Surveying and Civil Engineering. The Laboratory is fitted with desks and apparatus for practical work by the students, both in General Chemistry and in Chemical Analysis.

The Newton Cabinet, containing upwards of three thousand minerals and fossils, and a miscellaneous collection of conchological and archeological specimens, offers excellent facilities for the study of Geology and kindred branches.

COURSE OF STUDY.

JUNIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Arithmetic (Eaton's High School). Grammar (Greene's). Geography (Warren's). Reading and Spelling, through the year.
SECOND TERM.	Arithmetic. Grammar. History of the United States (Anderson's). Physical Geography (Warren's).
THIRD TERM.	Arithmetic. Algebra (Eaton's), commenced. History. Anatomy and Physiology (Steele's).

MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Algebra. Book-keeping (Potter and Hammond's). Study of the English Language. Milton. Physics (Atkinson's Ganot's).
SECOND TERM.	Algebra (Olney's University). Geometry (Olney's). Book-keeping. Study of the English Language. Shakspeare. Physics, continued.
THIRD TERM.	Geometry, continued. Botany (Wood's). Study of the English Language. Shakspeare. Physics, continued.

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Trigonometry and Surveying (Loomis's). Chemistry, with Laboratory work. Intellectual Philosophy. History of English Literature. Special attention to Composition, through the year.
SECOND TERM.	Conic Sections and Analytical Geometry (Coffin's). Analytical Chemistry. Rhetoric. English History. Moral Philosophy (Peabody's).
THIRD TERM.	Astronomy (Searle's. Olmsted's). Analytical Chemistry. Geology and Mineralogy (Hitchcock's). French History.

English Composition and Elocution are taught through the course. The Junior and Middle Classes one exercise a week in Drawing.

Instruction in the Modern Languages is open to those members of the Middle and Senior Classes who elect them for the year. There is an extra charge, at the rate of five dollars per term, for each language.

New classes are admitted only at the commencement of the Autumn Term. Students entering at other times, either for the full course or for a single term, must be prepared to enter one of the existing classes. The entrance examinations are written.

TERMS OF ADMISSION, ETC.

Students who wish to enter the Academy are required to furnish testimonials that they sustain a good moral character; certificates of standing in the last school they attended are also desired.

The members of the Academy are required to attend Church regularly on the Sabbath at the Chapel of the Theological Seminary, and also a Biblical exercise Monday morning in the Academy.

A punctual attendance at every exercise is required of each student; and, as the absence from a single recitation interferes with the student's progress, it is expected that parents will not request permission for their sons to return home or visit friends during term-time.

EXPENSES.

Tuition for the Autumn Term is $24.00; for the Winter Term, $18.00; for the Spring Term, $18.00. Tuition is to be paid at the commencement of the term.

Deserving students who complete the classical course preparatory for college, can be admitted free of tuition, by furnishing to the Treasurer and Principal satisfactory evidence that their circumstances are such as to render the aid absolutely necessary. A limited number of students not able to pay the full price of tuition can have such a reduction as may be considered necessary, on similar evidence. But students admitted free of tuition, if they leave before completing the full course, are required to pay a sum equal to the tuition for the time they were in the school. Students of the English Department are not admitted free of tuition, but in special cases they may receive aid from the beneficiary funds.

The Academy has a large and well-furnished Gymnasium, in which instruction is given to the members of the school in the various kinds of gymnastic exercises. For the use of the Gymnasium and for instruction each scholar is charged $1.00 a term.

The price of board and furnished room at the Boarding-house, which is kept by a private family, and is under good regulations, and subject to the general direction of the Trustees, is from $6.00 to $7.00 per week. Table board is furnished here to students rooming elsewhere at $4.00 per week.

The expense of board and furnished room in private boarding-houses is $7.00 per week, and upwards.

A large number of students board in Commons. Board is here charged at its net expense, and varies with the price of provisions. The average price during the past year has been less than $3.50 per week. It is expected that every student who boards in Commons will make every consistent effort to keep the price within the maximum fixed by the Trustees, at present $3.50.

Students who board in Commons are required to pay one fourth of their board at the beginning of the term, and the remainder at the middle.

In the above price of board, whether in private families or Commons, fuel, lights, and washing are not included.

There are sixty rooms in Commons. Each room is designed for two students, and has two single bedrooms connected with it. The rooms are furnished only with tables, and bedsteads for single beds. A bed and bedding are usually brought from home. Other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at a small expense, or brought from home.

Students who room in Commons are required to board in Commons or at the Boarding-house.

Each student in Commons is charged $3.00 a term for the use of his room.

The tax on those who connect themselves with the Societies in the Academy does not average a dollar a term. Parents can readily estimate the necessary expenses of their sons here; and it is particularly requested that they will not furnish them with money beyond what is necessary for their ordinary expenses. Those who are furnished with much spending money accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which will require their removal from the school.

THE CLARKE SCHOLARSHIP.

The "*Clarke Scholarship*" of One Thousand Dollars was established during the year 1870, in memory of the late Mrs. Jane Aiken Clarke. It yields at present $80.00 a year.

BENEFICIARY AID.

The "*Farrar Fund*," a legacy of Fifteen Thousand Dollars from the late Treasurer, Samuel Farrar, Esq., yields an income exceeding $1000 per annum.

The "*Students' Educational Fund*," founded by the Senior Class of 1854, has been enlarged by various donations to $4,700, yielding an income of nearly $400 per annum. The Trustees desire to increase this fund to at least $10.000.

The Academy has been able to aid deserving young men during the past year from the income of the above funds, in sums varying from $10.00 to $50.00, according to their circumstances. Conduct and scholarship as well as pecuniary necessities are considered in the distribution.

PRIZES.

DRAPER PRIZES FOR SELECTED DECLAMATIONS.

Ninth Competition, March 8, 1875.

First Prize,	$20.00,	W. H. Parker, *New Haven, Ct.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	G. D. Adams, *Springfield.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	A. Johnson, *St. Georges, Bermuda.*

MEANS PRIZES FOR ORIGINAL DECLAMATIONS.

Eighth Competition, Dec. 24, 1874.

First Prize,	$20.00,	B. L. Osborn, *Camden, N.Y.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	B. F. Mills, *Spencerport, N.Y.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	M. F. Coon, *Cotuit.*

Subjects for the Ninth Competition, 1875–76.

1. The Dignity of Business Talent.
2. " Eyes and No Eyes."
3. Has the State the Right to Educate?
4. School Honor.
5. The Secret of Raleigh's Failure.
6. The Right of Property in Character.

GREEK VERSION PRIZES.

Second Competition, June 16, 1875.

First Prize,	$15.00,	G. M. Kimball, *Concord, N. H.*
Second Prize,	10.00,	A. D. Bissell, *Ahmednugger, India.*

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY,

ANDOVER, MASS.

JUNE, 1876.

ANDOVER:
PRINTED BY WARREN F. DRAPER.
1876.

TRUSTEES.

Rev. SETH SWEETSER, D.D., President.

EBENEZER ALDEN, M.A., M.D.

Rev. SAMUEL C. JACKSON, D.D.

Rev. WILLIAM A. STEARNS, D.D., LL.D.

Hon. ALPHEUS HARDY.

Rev. DANIEL T. FISKE, D.D.

EDWARD TAYLOR, Esq., Treasurer.

Rev. EDMUND K. ALDEN, D.D.

Rev. JOSHUA W. WELLMAN, D.D.

PETER SMITH, Esq.

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D., Clerk.

THOMAS H. RUSSELL, M.A.

JOSEPH S. ROPES, M.A.

CALENDAR.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

Autumn Term of 16 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Aug. 30, 1876.
Autumn Term ends Tuesday noon,	Dec. 19, "
Vacation of two weeks.	
Winter Term of 11½ weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Jan. 3, 1877.
Winter Term ends Friday noon,	Mar. 23, "
Vacation of ten days.	
Spring Term of 11 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	April 4, "
Spring Term ends Tuesday night,	June 19, "
Vacation of ten weeks.	

INSTRUCTORS.

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D., Principal.

GEORGE C. MERRILL, A.M.,
Peabody Instructor of the Natural Sciences.

EDWARD G. COY, A.M.,
Teacher of Greek.

MATTHEW S. McCURDY, A.B.,
Teacher of Mathematics and English Literature.

DAVID Y. COMSTOCK, A.B.,
Teacher of Latin, and Mathematics.

D. McGREGOR MEANS, A.B.,
Teacher of Latin, and Mathematics.

ARTHUR F. SKEELE, A.B.,
Teacher of French, English Branches, and Latin.

Prof. J. WESLEY CHURCHILL, A.M.,
Teacher of Elocution.

ABBREVIATIONS.

L. C.	Latin Commons.
E. C.	English Commons.

STUDENTS.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Edmund Kimball Alden,	*Marshfield,*	E. C. 3. 5.
Morton Barrows,	*Reading,*	Mrs. Elder's.
George Artemas Brown,	*Barre,*	L. C. 6. 4.
William Francis Burris,	*Philadelphia, Pa.,*	L. C. 1. 5.
Irving Hall Chase,	*Waterbury, Ct.,*	Mrs. Eaton's.
Harry George Epps,	*Francestown, N. H.,*	L. C. 5. 3.
William Walcott Fay,	*Saratoga Spr., N. Y.,*	Mr. Bancroft's.
Robert Mackemmie Higgins,	*Maynard,*	Academy.
Fletcher Stephen Hines,	*Indianapolis, Ind.,*	E. C. 5. 3.
Charles Samuel Howard,	*Andover,*	Dea. Chandler's.
James Warren Ingalls,	*Putnam, Ct.,*	Gymnasium.
Wesley James Jackson,	*Portland, Oregon,*	E. C. 5. 5.
Archibald Johnson,	*St. Georges, Bermuda Is.,*	L. C. 4. 6.
William Swift Keyser,	*Milton, Fla.,*	Mr. Blunt's.
Clarence Linn,	*Jersey City, N. J.,*	Mr. Blunt's.
Robert De Losse Martin,	*Tiffin, O.,*	E. C. 4. 6.
Walter Mellier,	*St. Louis, Mo.,*	Mrs. Hayward's.
Edward Roscoe Merrill,	*Andover,*	E. C. 3. 2.
Remsen Varick Messler,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.,*	Mr. Blunt's.
Thomas White Nickerson, Jr.,	*Boston,*	Mansion House.
Edward Parish Noyes,	*So. Byfield,*	E. C. 2. 5.
Charles Justus Powers,	*Davenport, Ia.,*	Mr. Hammond's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Charles Henry Richardson,	*Groton*,	L. C. 3. 3.
Willie Francis Richardson,	*Andover*,	Mrs. Richardson's.
Addison Burton Rodman,	*Rock Island, Ill.*,	Dea. Chandler's.
Arthur Taylor,	*Yarmouth*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Charles Irving Webster,	*Boscawen, N. H.*,	E. C. 5. 5.
George Leverett Weil,	*North Andover*,	Mrs. Hayward's.
David Collin Wells,	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*,	E. C. 1. 6.
Edson Walter White,	*Wakefield*,	E. C. 3. 2.

SENIOR CLASS, 30.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Edwin Edgerton Aiken,	*Rutland, Vt.,*	Mr. Foster's.
Arthur Fuller Belcher,	*Farmington, Me.,*	Mr. Ellis's.
George Fremont Bliven,	*Westerly, R. I.,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
Thomas Budd Bradford,	*Dover, Del.,*	Prof. Smyth's.
Walter Orestes Cartwright,	*Wakefield,*	E. C. 5. 4.
Harry Ward Chase,	*Haverhill,*	E. C. 4. 3.
Stephen Cutter Clark,	*Tewksbury,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Azro Tattercill Crossley,	*South Weymouth,*	E. C. 2. 6.
William Porter Day,	*Catskill, N. Y.,*	L. C. 6. 5.
Byron Moore Ervin,	*Philadelphia, Pa.,*	Mr. Mason's.
Charles Field, Jr.,	*Athol,*	Mr. Hammond's.
George Watson French,	*Davenport, Ia.,*	Mr. G. H. Chandler's.
Howard Preston Haines,	*Greenville, N. H.,*	Mrs. Parker's.
Louis Bevier Hasbrouck,	*Rondout, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
Charles Holder,	*Portland, Oregon,*	E. C. 4. 3.
Charles Moses How,	*Haverhill,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Charles Elliott Ladd,	*Portland, Oregon,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Daniel Walton McMillan,	*Mt. Pleasant, Pa.,*	Mrs. Davis's.
James Edwin Odlin,	*Laconia, N. H.,*	L. C. 5. 5.
William Rufus Page,	*Olean, N. Y.,*	L. C. 1. 4.
Jerrie Knowlton Phillips,	*Bangor Me.,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
William George Poor,	*Andover,*	Mr. Poor's.
George Barclay Preston,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.,*	Mr. Blunt's.
Charles Max Mather Sholes,	*Concord, N. H.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Arthur Preston Smith,	*Sunderland,*	L. C. 3. 3.
Henry Stuart Stearns,	*Hartford, Ct.,*	Mr. Mason's.
Edward Lyon Swazey,	*Bucksport, Me.,*	L. C. 4. 3.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Addison Sanford Thayer,	*West Medway,*	Mr. Foster's.
Thatcher Thayer Thurston,	*Fall River,*	L. C. 6 4.
Edward James Tilton,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
Tada Bumi Torie,	*Tokei, Japan,*	Mrs. Shearer's.
Daniel Temple Torrey,	*Charlotte, Vt.,*	L. C. 6. 6.
George Alfred Tyzzer,	*Wakefield,*	E. C. 5. 2.
Nathaniel Rowe Webster,	*Gloucester,*	Miss Wallace's.
Samuel Wylie,	*Chambersburgh, Pa.,*	Mrs. Davis's.

MIDDLE CLASS, 35.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
William Elder Bailey,	*Harrisburgh, Pa.,*	Mr. Blunt's.
Thomas Wistar Brown, Jr.,	*Philadelphia, Pa.,*	Rev. Mr. Ropes's.
Frederic Cameron Church,	*Lowell,*	Mrs. Dame's.
Edgar Addison Davis,	*Boston,*	Mrs. Davis's.
Ebenezer Alden Dyer,	*Shrewsbury,*	E. C. 3. 5.
Frank Maynard Eaton,	*St Stephen's, N.B.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
James Hyde Farrar,	*South Lincoln,*	E. C. 3. 4.
Burton Monroe Firman,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Firman's.
John Charles Foster,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Tufts's.
William Edwin Freer,	*Brancheville, N. J.,*	L. C. 1. 6.
Charles Francis Gardner,	*Sacramento, Cal.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Frederic Henry Garman,	*North Orange,*	L. C. 2. 4.
William Herbert Gates,	*Worcester,*	L. C. 6. 3.
Fred Russell Going,	*Lowell,*	Mrs. Dame's.
Arthur Carlton Jelly,	*Sacramento, Cal.,*	Mr. Ellis's.
George Ware Johnson,	*Hackettstown, N. J.,*	Mrs. Dame's.
William Alvin Knowlton,	*Natick,*	E. C. 5. 5.
Robert Scott Lindsay,	*Andover,*	L. C. 6. 6.
Harry Linn,	*Williamsport, Pa.,*	Mr. Ellis's.
Benjamin White May,	*Tionesta, Pa.,*	Mrs. Dame's.
Leander Hamilton McCormick,	*Chicago, Ill.,*	Mrs. Firman's.
Fred Clarence Newton,	*Manchester, N.H.,*	L. C. 2. 5.
Edward Pierrepont,	*Washington, D.C.,*	Mr. Ellis's.
Frank Hervey Quimby,	*Sandwich, N. H.,*	L. C. 2. 3.
Arthur Scranton,	*Scranton, Pa.,*	Mrs. Elder's.
Raymond Hunting Vose,	*Orange, N. J.,*	Mrs. Davis's.
Frank Dale Warren,	*Wakefield,*	E. C. 4. 4.
Henry Ladd Welles,	*Kingston, Pa.,*	Mrs. Berry's
Arthur Stanley Wood,	*Fort Plain, N. Y.,*	L. C. 1. 4.

JUNIOR CLASS, 29.

Preparatory Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Moses Brown, 3d.,	*Philadelphia, Pa.*,	Mrs. Edwards's.
George Francis Durgin,	*Concord, N. H.*,	Mrs. Cheever's.
Moses Clement Gile,	*Haverhill*,	E. C. 1. 4.
Lewis Gregory,	*Irvington, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Dame's.
William Windsor Hathorne,	*Lynn*,	Mrs. Cheever's.
George Johnson,	*St. George's, Bermuda Is.*,	L. C. 4. 6.
Frederick John Lancaster,	*New York, N. Y.*,	L. C. 6. 5.
Alonzo McCrellis,	*Sandwich, N, H.*,	L. C. 1. 6.
Marcus Morton, Jr.,	*Andover*,	Judge Morton's.
George Wentworth Newton,	*Manchester, N. H.*,	E. C. 2. 5.
Phillip Tillinghast Nickerson,	*Boston*,	Mansion House.
Francis Johnson Phelps,	*Andover*,	Prof. Phelps's.
George Shiras, Jr.,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*,	Mr. Blunt's.
Winfield Scott Shiras,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*,	Mr. Blunt's.
Curtis Smith,	*New York, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Tilton's.
John Ellsworth Smith,	*Andover*,	Mr. Smith's.

PREPARATORY CLASS, 16.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Myron Hela French,*	*Clymer, N.Y.*,	Mr. G. L. Abbott's.
Herbert Kimball Bowers,	*Andover*,	Mr. Bowers's.
Robert Cordis Butterfield,	*Bowdoinham, Me.*,	Mr. Ellis's.
Charles Peter Clark, Jr.,	*Newton Centre*,	Mrs. Clough's.
Joseph Emerson Hadley,	*Marion*,	E. C. 4. 5.
Benjamin Blake Holmes,	*Bradford*,	E. C. 2. 4.
Amasa Howard,	*Chelmsford*,	E. C. 2. 4.
Frederic Augustus Jones,	*Newark, N. J.*,	Mr. Mason's.
Arthur Livingstone Kelley,	*Lawrence*,	Mrs. Davis's.
John Moorhead,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*,	Miss Peabody's.
Isaiah Kidder Stetson,	*Bangor, Me.*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Nathaniel Stevens,	*No. Andover*,	Mrs. Hayward's.
Colin Campbell Stott,	*Maynard*,	E. C. 3. 6.
George Haines Treadwell,	*New Market, N. H.*,	E. C. 1. 5.
Willard Wolcott,	*Hartford, Ct.*,	Mrs. Higgins's.

Senior Class, 15.

---

* Special Student, Class of '75.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
James Jewett Abbott,	*Andover*,	Mr. Abbott's.
Hugh Leander Adams,	*Chicago*, *Ill.*,	Mrs. Dame's.
John Dascomb Adams,	*Andover*,	Mrs. Adams's.
John Newton Booth,	*Wilbur*, *N. Y.*,	Mrs. Firman's.
William Thomas Briggs,	*Johnstown*, *N. Y.*,	Mrs. Beard's.
William James Logan Chisholm,	*Cleveland*, *O.*,	Mr. Wilson's.
Ben Steward Collins,	*North Anson*, *Me.*,	Mrs. Gilbreth's.
John Demeritt,	*Madbury*, *N. H.*	E. C. 1. 5.
James Norman Fenton,	*Baltimore*, *Md.*,	Mr. Wilson's.
James William Forfar,	*Lyons*, *N. Y.*	Mr. Wilson's.
Fremont Frank French,	*Clymer*, *N. Y.*,	Mr. G. L. Abbott's.
William Seward Gavitt,	*Lyons*, *N. Y.*,	Mr. Wilson's.
Charles Walker Hall,	*Globe Village*,	Mr. Ellis's.
David Phillips Hatch, Jr.,	*North Marshfield*,	E. C. 1. 4.
Henry William Higgins,	*Salt Lake City*, *U.T.*,	Mrs. Higgins's.
William Wallace Holt,	*Winchester*,	Mr. Ellis's.
John Stuart Kennedy,	*Chambersburg*, *Pa.*,	Mrs. Elder's.
Clarence Wilmot Lake,	*Black Hawk*, *Col. Ter.*,	Mr. Carter's.
Arthur Wells Moss,	*Philadelphia*, *Pa.*,	Mr. Mason's.
James Clark Murfey,	*Cleveland*, *O.*,	Mr. Wilson's.
George Edward Norcross,	*Boston*,	L. C. 1. 3.
Samuel Trask Parker, Jr.,	*Wakefield*,	Mr. Bancroft's.
William Colvard Parker,	*Wakefield*,	E. C. 3. 5.
William Patrick Regan,	*Andover*,	Mr. Regan's.
George Bliss Rogers,	*Lexington*,	Mrs. Firman's.
James Clark Sanford,	*Palmyra*, *N. Y.*,	L. C. 5. 6.
Samuel Nelson Sawyer,	*Palmyra*, *N. Y.*,	L. C. 5. 6.
Charles Sumner Smith,	*Lincoln*,	L. C. 5. 4.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Ransom Fred Taylor,	*Worcester*,	Mrs. Clough's.
Robert Powell Walker,	*Indianapolis, Ind.*,	E. C. 5. 6.
Will Halsey Watt,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*,	Miss Peabody's.
Samuel James Wells, Jr.,	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*,	E. C. 1. 6.
Daniel Abbott White, Jr.,	*Methuen*,	L. C. 3. 4.
Chauncey Rose Winslow,	*Cincinnati, O.*,	Mrs. Dame's.
William Meeker Wood,	*Morristown, N. J.*,	Mrs. Dame's.

MIDDLE CLASS, 35.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Charles Francis Adams,	*Jamaica Plain,*	L. C. 2. 6.
Edward Bailey,	*Harrisburg, Pa.,*	Mr. Blunt's.
Anson M. Bangs,	*Fayetteville, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Davis's.
Joshua Charles Boone,	*Salem, O.,*	Mrs. Dame's.
Charles Fred Buck,	*Stoneham,*	Mr. Carter's.
Horace Farnham Carleton,	*Andover,*	Mr. Carleton's.
Andrew Campbell Chandler, Jr.,	*New Gloucester, Me.,*	Mr. Foster's.
Harlan James Chase,	*Newton, N. H.,*	E. C. 1. 2.
William Hiester Clymer,	*Reading, Pa.,*	Mrs. Eaton's.
Joseph Thomas Dubuclet,	*New Orleans, La.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Oscar John Dubuclet,	*New Orleans, La.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Herbert Williams Farrar,	*So. Lincoln,*	E. C. 3. 4.
Edward Reginald Foster,	*Andover,*	Mr. Foster's.
Albert Plumb Frost,	*Chelsea,*	Mrs. Dame's.
Rufus Haskell Frost,	*Chelsea,*	Mrs. Dame's.
Alva Hector Glück,	*Niagara, N. Y.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbbott's.
Charles Francis Hathorne,	*Lynn,*	Mrs. Davis's.
Frank Hodges,	*No. Andover,*	Mrs. Gilbreth's.
Samuel Lambert Hodges,	*No. Andover,*	Mrs. Hayward's.
Robert Mills Hutchings,	*Galveston, Texas,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
Frank Brooks Jenkins,	*Andover,*	Mr. Jenkins's.
Albert William Jones,	*New York, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Elder's.
Clayton Kneeland,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Clough's.
Walter Merritt Lee,	*Athol,*	Mr. Hammond's.
Luke Martin Moore,	*Olean, N. Y.,*	L. C. 1. 4.
Isaac William Newell,	*Lawrence,*	E. C. 2. 3.
Robert Arnold Packwood,	*St. George's, Bermuda Is.,*	L. C. 4. 6.
Reuben Peaslee,	*Plaistow, N. H.,*	E. C. 1. 2.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Arthur Warren Phippen,	*Methuen,*	E. C. 3. 3.
Luzerne Sumner Phippen,	*Methuen,*	E. C. 3. 3.
Millward S. Pratt,	*Fayetteville, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
Arthur Gerry Scholes,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Clough's.
James Buchanan Schuber,	*Panama, U. S. C.,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
Fred Francis Sherman,	*Lawrence,*	E. C. 5. 6.
John Alfred Simonds,	*Northampton,*	L. C. 4. 5.
Frank Wilkins Stewart,	*Middleton,*	L. C. 3. 5.
Dwight Tompkins,	*Hillsboro, N. B.,*	Mrs. Firman's.
Everett Ellsworth Truette,	*Boston,*	Mrs. Elder's.
Barrett Haven Van Auken,	*New York, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Elder's.
Alexander Wands, Jr.,	*Danville, Pa.,*	L. C. 3. 6.
John Kirk Willard,	*Randolph,*	Mrs. Clough's.

JUNIOR CLASS, 41.

SUMMARY.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT, —		
SENIOR CLASS,	30	
MIDDLE CLASS,	35	
JUNIOR CLASS,	29	
PREPARATORY CLASS,	16	
	—	110
ENGLISH DEPARTMENT, —		
SPECIAL STUDENT,	1	
SENIOR CLASS,	14	
MIDDLE CLASS,	35	
JUNIOR CLASS,	41	
	—	91
TOTAL,		201

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

In order to pursue profitably the studies of the Preparatory Year pupils should be well grounded in Modern Geography, the elements of English Grammar, Spelling, and Arithmetic through Decimal Fractions. A much greater proficiency in English Studies is found to be of great advantage to the pupil. The school year begins with the Fall Term, but students may enter at any time, and pursue their studies here as long as circumstances allow; while they remain, however, they will be enrolled in one of the regular classes, and will pursue the prescribed course. Any exception is only provisional. Candidates for advanced standing are examined in the studies already passed by the class they propose to enter. Promotion and graduation are secured only by those who give satisfactory evidence of the requisite proficiency. In general no student will be admitted to the Senior Class later than the commencement of the Second Term. The completion of this course prepares the pupil for any college.

COURSE OF STUDY.

PREPARATORY YEAR.

First Term.	Latin Grammar (Allen and Greenough). Latin Lessons. Arithmetic (Eaton). English Analysis.
Second Term.	Latin Grammar, continued. Latin Lessons. Exercises in writing Latin (Rust). Arithmetic. Physical Geography.
Third Term.	Latin Grammar. Caesar, Gallic War, Bk. I. Arithmetic, completed. Botany.

JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term.	Caesar, completed. Greek Grammar (Hadley). Greek Lessons (Whiton). Algebra, through Simple Equations.	
	Roman History. Ancient Geography.	Twice a week.
Second Term.	Sallust's Catilina. Greek Lessons, completed. Algebra, to Quadratics.	
	Roman History. Ancient Geography.	Twice a week.

THIRD TERM.	Sallust, completed. Cicero's Orations, begun. Anabasis, begun. Algebra, completed. Roman History, completed (twice a week).	

MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Cicero, continued. Anabasis, — Book I. completed. French (or German). Greek Composition (Jones), (twice a week).	
SECOND TERM.	Ovid (or Virgil). Anabasis, — Book III. French (or German). Greek History (twice a week).	
THIRD TERM.	Ovid (or Virgil). Anabasis, — Book IV. French (or German). Greek History (twice a week). Latin Composition (Arnold), (once a week).	

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Virgil, — Aeneid (six books). Homer's Iliad (three books). Geometry.	
	Greek Composition. Latin Composition.	Once a week.
SECOND TERM.	Virgil, — Eclogues. Cicero, — De Senectute. Herodotus, — Book VII. Algebra, — review.	
	Greek Composition. Latin Composition.	Once a week.
THIRD TERM.	Cicero, completed. Anabasis, — Book II. (or equivalent). Algebra, — review completed. Latin and Greek, reviewed. Arithmetic, reviewed. Geometry, reviewed.	

ELOCUTION AND ART OF COMPOSITION. — One recitation a week in each class is devoted either to Elocution, or English Composition, or Written Translations.

EXAMINATIONS conducted in writing are held in each study at least once in each term; and, at the end of the first and second terms, in the studies of the term; and, near the close of the year, with reference to promotion and graduation. Reports of the standing and deportment of the students are sent to parents or guardians at the close of each term; and at other times when occasion requires.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Scholars who enter the English Department are examined in Reading, Writing, Spelling, English Grammar, Modern Geography, and Arithmetic through Fractions.

The regular course of instruction in this Department is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the common and higher branches of an English education. A special course is arranged to prepare students for the best Scientific Schools, by omitting all the studies of the Senior year except the Mathematics, Composition, and Elocution, and substituting the Latin of the Junior class, Classical Department. Each course embraces three years: students who honorably complete either receive a certificate of graduation.

The Institution is provided with an extensive apparatus for illustrating the principles of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy, and instruction is given in its use. It has also a complete and valuable set of instruments for Practical Surveying and Civil Engineering. The Laboratory is fitted with desks and apparatus for practical work by the students, both in General Chemistry and in Chemical Analysis.

The Newton Cabinet, containing upwards of three thousand minerals and fossils, and a miscellaneous collection of conchological and archeological specimens, offers excellent facilities for the study of Geology and kindred branches.

COURSE OF STUDY.

JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term.	Arithmetic (Eaton's High School). Grammar (Greene's). Geography (Warren's). Reading and Spelling, through the year.
Second Term.	Arithmetic. Grammar. History of the United States (Venable's). Physical Geography (Warren's).
Third Term.	Arithmetic. Algebra (Eaton's), commenced. History. Anatomy and Physiology (Hooker's).

MIDDLE YEAR.

First Term.	Algebra. Book-keeping. Study of the English Language. Milton. Physics.
Second Term.	Algebra (Olney's University). Geometry. Manual of the Constitution (Andrews'). Principles of Composition. Physics, continued.
Third Term.	Geometry, continued. Botany (Wood's). Study of the English Language. Shakspeare. Physics, completed.

SENIOR YEAR.

First Term.	Trigonometry and Surveying (Loomis's). Chemistry, with Laboratory work. Intellectual Philosophy. History of English Literature. Conic Sections.
Second Term.	Astronomy. Analytical Chemistry. Rhetoric. English History. Moral Philosophy (Peabody's). Arithmetic and Algebra, reviewed.
Third Term.	Astronomy, completed. Analytical Chemistry. Geology and Mineralogy (Hitchcock's). English History. Review of Geometry and Trigonometry.

English Composition and Elocution are taught through the course. The Junior and Middle Classes have one exercise a week in Drawing.

A year's instruction in the Modern Languages is open to those members of the Middle and Senior Classes who elect them for the year. There is an extra charge, at the rate of five dollars per term, for each language.

New classes are formed only at the commencement of the Autumn Term. Students entering at other times, either for the full course or for a single term, must be prepared to enter one of the existing classes. The entrance examinations are mainly written.

TERMS OF ADMISSION, ETC.

Students who wish to enter the Academy are required to furnish testimonials that they sustain a good moral character; certificates of standing in the last school they attended are also desired.

The members of the Academy are required to attend Church regularly on the Sabbath at the Chapel of the Theological Seminary, unless excused to attend elsewhere, and also a Biblical exercise Monday morning in the Academy.

A punctual attendance at every exercise is required of each student; and, as the absence from a single recitation interferes with the student's progress, it is expected that parents will not request permission for their sons to return home or visit friends during term-time.

EXPENSES.

Tuition for the Autumn Term is $24.00; for the Winter Term, $18.00; for the Spring Term, $18.00. Tuition is to be paid at the commencement of the term.

Deserving students who complete the classical course preparatory for college, can be admitted free of tuition, by furnishing to the Treasurer and Principal satisfactory evidence that their circumstances are such as to render the aid absolutely necessary. A limited number of students not able to pay the full price of tuition can have such a reduction as may be considered necessary, on similar evidence. But students admitted free of tuition, if they leave before completing the full course, are required to pay a sum equal to the tuition for the time they were in the school. Students of the English Department are not admitted free of tuition, but in special cases they may receive aid from the beneficiary funds.

The Academy has a large and well-furnished Gymnasium, in which instruction is given to the members of the school in the various kinds of gymnastic exercises. For the use of the Gymnasium and for instruction each scholar is charged $1.00 a term.

The price of board and furnished room at the Boarding-house, which is kept by a private family, and is under good regulations, and subject to the general direction of the Trustees, is from $6.00 to $7.00 per week. Table board is furnished here to students rooming elsewhere at $4.00 per week.

The expense of board and furnished room in private boarding-houses is $7.00 per week, and upwards.

Engagements for room and board are expected to continue from the time they are made to the end of the Academic year.

A large number of students board in Commons. Board is here charged at its net expense, and varies with the price of provisions. The average price during the past year has been less than $3.50 per week. It is expected that every student who boards in Commons will make every consistent effort to keep the price within the maximum fixed by the Trustees, at present $3.50.

Students who board in Commons are required to pay one fourth of their board at the beginning of the term, and the remainder at the middle.

In the above price of board, whether in private families or Commons, fuel, lights, and washing are not included.

There are sixty rooms in Commons. Each room is designed for two students, and has two single bedrooms connected with it. The rooms are furnished only with tables, and bedsteads for single beds. A bed and bedding are usually brought from home. Other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at a small expense, or brought from home.

Students who room in Commons are required to board in Commons or at the Boarding-house.

Each student in Commons is charged $3.00 a term for the use of his room

The tax on those who connect themselves with the Societies in the Academy does not average a dollar a term. Parents can readily estimate the necessary expenses of their sons here; and it is particularly requested that they will not furnish them with money beyond what is necessary for their ordinary expenses. Those who are furnished with much spending money accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which will require their removal from the school.

The Academy has a valuable Library of over 2000 volumes. Other collections aggregating 35,000 volumes are accessible under suitable restrictions.

THE CLARKE SCHOLARSHIP.

The "*Clarke Scholarship*" of One Thousand Dollars was established during the year 1870, in memory of the late Mrs. Jane Aiken Clarke. It yields at present $80.00 a year, and is usually given to some member of the Senior Class.

BENEFICIARY AID.

The "*Farrar Fund*," a legacy of Fifteen Thousand Dollars from the late Treasurer, Samuel Farrar, Esq., yields an income exceeding $1000 per annum.

The "*Students' Educational Fund*," founded by the Senior Class of 1854, has been enlarged by various donations to $4,700, yielding an income of nearly $400 per annum. The Trustees desire to increase this fund to at least $10.000.

The Academy has been able to aid deserving young men during the past year from the income of the above funds, in sums varying from $10.00 to $50.00, according to their circumstances. Conduct and scholarship as well as pecuniary necessities are considered in the distribution.

PRIZES.

DRAPER PRIZES FOR SELECTED DECLAMATIONS.

SUSTAINED BY W. F. DRAPER, ESQ.

Tenth Competition, May 9, 1876.

First Prize,	$20.00,	C. S. Howard, *Andover.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	C. Holder, *Portland, Oregon.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	M. Barrows, *Reading.*

MEANS PRIZES FOR ORIGINAL DECLAMATIONS.

SUSTAINED BY W. G. MEANS, ESQ.

Ninth Competition, Dec. 17, 1875.

First Prize,	$20.00,	R. M. Higgins, *Maynard.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	W. E. Freer, *Branchville, N. J.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	W. Wolcott, *Hartford, Ct.*

Subjects for the Tenth Competition, 1876–77.

1. The Rewards of Scientific Study.
2. The Monk as a Civilizer.
3. The Power of the Purse in America.
4. The True Uses of Holidays.
5. Young Men in History.
6. The Secret of Grecian Eloquence.

JUNIOR LATIN TRANSLATION PRIZE.

Competition, May 11, 1876.

First Prize, Arthur C. Jelly, *Sacramento, Cal.*

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY,

ANDOVER, MASS.

JUNE, 1877.

ANDOVER:
PRINTED BY WARREN F. DRAPER.
1877.

TRUSTEES.

Rev. SETH SWEETSER, D.D., President.
EBENEZER ALDEN, M.A., M.D.
Rev. SAMUEL C. JACKSON, D.D.
Hon. ALPHEUS HARDY.
Rev. DANIEL T. FISKE, D.D.
EDWARD TAYLOR, Esq., Treasurer.
Rev. EDMUND K. ALDEN, D.D.
Rev. JOSHUA W. WELLMAN, D.D.
PETER SMITH, Esq.
CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D., Clerk.
THOMAS H. RUSSELL, M.A.
JOSEPH S. ROPES, M.A.
Rev. ALEXANDER McKENZIE, M. A.

CALENDAR.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

First Term of 16 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Aug. 29, 1877.
First Term ends Tuesday noon,	Dec. 18, "
Vacation of two weeks.	
Second Term of 11½ weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Jan. 2, 1878.
Second Term ends Friday noon,	Mar. 22, "
Vacation of ten days.	
Third Term of 11 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	April 3, "
Third Term ends Tuesday night,	June 18, "
Vacation of ten weeks.	

CENTENNIAL.

The completion of the first century of the Academy will be appropriately celebrated in connection with the One-hundredth Anniversary, June 1878. A detailed announcement will be seasonably made, and all friends of the Academy, particularly the Alumni, are requested to unite in the effort to make the occasion memorable in the history of the Academy, as its founding was in the history of American education. All who have been connected with the Academy are requested to send their present address to the Principal.

INSTRUCTORS.

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, PH.D., PRINCIPAL.

GEORGE C. MERRILL, A.M.,
Peabody Instructor of the Natural Sciences.

EDWARD G. COY, A.M.,
Teacher of Greek.

MATTHEW S. McCURDY, A.B.,
Teacher of Mathematics and English Literature.

DAVID Y. COMSTOCK, M.A.,
Teacher of Latin, and Mathematics.

ARTHUR F. SKEELE, A.B.,
Teacher of French, English Branches, and Latin.

PROF. J. WESLEY CHURCHILL, A.M.,
Teacher of Elocution.

ABBREVIATIONS.

L. C.	Latin Commons.
E. C.	English Commons.

STUDENTS.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Edwin Edgerton Aiken,	*Rutland, Vt.*,	Mr. Hammond's.
Fred Marden Ambrose,	*Byfield*,	E. C. 5. 6.
Arthur Fuller Belcher,	*Farmington, Me.*,	Mr. Ellis's.
George Fremont Bliven,	*Westerly, R. I.*,	Mrs. Firman's.
Thomas Budd Bradford,	*Dover, Del.*,	Prof. Smyth's.
Walter Orestes Cartwright,	*Wakefield*,	E. C. 5. 4.
Harry Ward Chase,	*Haverhill*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Stephen Cutter Clark,	*Tewksbury*,	E. C. 4. 3.
Edward Dunbar Collins,	*Boston*,	L C. 6. 4.
William Porter Day,	*Catskill, N. Y.*,	Prof. Mead's.
Charles Field, Jr.,	*Athol*,	Mr. Hammond's.
George Watson French,	*Davenport, Ia.*,	Mrs. Chandler's.
Howard Preston Haines,	*Greenville, N. H.*,	Mr. Ellis's.
Louis Bevier Hasbrouck,	*Rondout, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Firman's.
Charles Holder,	*Portland, Oregon*,	E. C. 4. 3.
William Alvin Knowlton,	*Natick*,	E. C. 5. 5.
Charles Elliott Ladd,	*Portland, Oregon*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Daniel Walton McMillan,	*Mt. Pleasant, Pa.*,	Mrs. Firman's.
Edward Merriam,	*Derry, N. H.*,	L. C. 6. 6.
Arthur Fuller Odlin,	*Concord, N. H.*,	E. C. 5. 1.
James Edwin Odlin,	*Laconia, N. H.*,	Mrs. Odlin's.
George Barclay Preston,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*,	Mr. Blunt's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Charles Max Mather Sholes,	*Concord, N. H.*,	Mrs. Cheever's.
Edward Lyon Swazey,	*Bucksport, Me.*,	L. C. 6. 4.
Addison Sanford Thayer,	*West Medway*,	Mr. Foster's.
Thatcher Thayer Thurston,	*Fall River*,	L. C. 6. 5.
Edward James Tilton,	*Andover*,	Mrs. Tilton's.
Daniel Temple Torrey,	*Charlotte, Vt.*,	L. C. 6. 6.
George Alfred Tyzzer,	*Wakefield*,	E. C. 4. 5.
Nathaniel Rowe Webster,	*Gloucester*,	Abbott House.
Samuel Wylie,	*Chambersburgh, Pa.*,	E. C. 2. 5.

SENIOR CLASS, 31.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
William Elder Bailey,	*Harrisburgh, Pa.,*	Mr. Blunt's.
Thomas Wistar Brown, Jr.,	*Philadelphia, Pa.,*	Mrs. Hayward's.
Ebenezer Alden Dyer,	*Shrewsbury,*	E. C. 3. 5.
Frank Augustus Eaton,	*Needham,*	L. C. 3. 3.
Frank Maynard Eaton,	*St. Stephen's, N.B.,*	Mrs.S.F.Abbott's.
Burton Monroe Firman,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Firman's.
Charles Francis Gardner,	*Sacramento, Cal.,*	Mr. Ellis's.
Frederic Henry Garman,	*North Orange,*	L. C. 2. 4.
William Herbert Gates,	*Worcester,*	L. C. 6. 3.
Arthur Carlton Jelly,	*Sacramento, Cal.,*	Mr. Ellis's.
David Kinlay, Jr.,	*Andover,*	Mr. Kinlay's.
Robert Scott Lindsay,	*Andover,*	L. C. 1. 6.
Benjamin White May,	*Tionesta, Pa.,*	Abbott House.
Charles Smith Mills,	*Andover,*	Rev. Mr. Mills's.
Fred Clarence Newton,	*Manchester, N.H.,*	L. C. 2. 5.
William George Poor,	*Andover,*	Mr. Poor's.
Frank Hervey Quimby,	*Sandwich, N. H.,*	L. C. 3. 4.
William Russell Richards,	*Lawrence,*	E. C. 2. 4.
Arthur Scranton,	*Scranton, Pa.,*	Mr. Blunt's.
Charles Warner Swift, Jr.,	*Poughkeepsie, N. Y.,*	Mr. Blunt's.
Tada Bumi Torie,	*Tokio, Japan,*	Mrs. Shearer's.
George Haines Treadwell,	*New Market, N. H.,*	E. C. 1. 5.
John Lewis Wells,	*Fayetteville, N. Y.,*	E. C. 1. 6.
Joseph Wheelwright,	*South Byfield,*	E. C. 5. 6.

Middle Class, 24.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Robert Bell,	*Boston,*	L. C. 5. 5.
Conrad Bierwirth,	*Celle, Hanover,*	Mrs. Richardson's.
Neville Craig,	*Brownsville, Pa.,*	Mrs.P.H.Chandler's.
James Hyde Farrar,	*South Lincoln,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
Frank Bridge Foreman,	*Le Roy, N.Y.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
William Edwin Freer,	*Branchville, N. J.,*	Mr. G. L. Abbott's.
William Henry Furber,	*E. Northwood, N. H.,*	L. C. 1. 6.
Moses Clement Gile,	*Haverhill,*	E. C. 2. 6.
Lewis Gregory,	*Irvington, N. Y.,*	Abbott House.
David Phillips Hatch,	*North Marshfield,*	E. C. 3. 5.
George Ross Hewitt,	*Boston,*	L. C. 5. 5.
William Thomas McKone,	*North Andover,*	E. C. 3. 4.
Alonzo McCrellis,	*Sandwich, N. H.,*	L. C. 1. 4.
Marcus Morton, Jr.,	*Andover,*	Judge Morton's.
George Wentworth Newton,	*Manchester, N. H.,*	L. C. 2. 5.
Phillip Tillinghast Nickerson,	*Boston,*	Mansion House.
Joseph Robinson Parrott,	*Oxford, Me.,*	Mr. Wilson's.
Francis Johnson Phelps,	*Andover,*	Prof. Phelps's.
Bartlett Richards,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Edmund Seymour,	*St. Albans, Vt.,*	E. C. 3. 3.
Thomas Shepard Southworth,	*West Springfield,*	Prof. Mead's.
Frank Dale Warren,	*Wakefield,*	E. C. 4. 4.
Daniel Appleton White, Jr.,	*Methuen,*	E. C. 2. 6.

JUNIOR CLASS, 23.

Preparatory Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Harry Bruce Allen,	*White River Junction, Vt.*,	Mrs. Elder's.
Samuel Washington Ashton,	*Fall River*,	L. C. 3. 6.
Fred Drummond Barker,	*West Newton*,	Mrs. Parker's.
Edgar Lee Blackinton,	*Attleboro'*,	L. C. 4. 3.
Edward Stevens Beach,	*Litchfield, Ct.*,	L. C. 6. 3.
George Augustus Beaton,	*Indianapolis. Ind.*,	E. C. 1. 4.
Moses Brown, 3d.,	*Philadelphia, Pa.*,	Mrs. Hayward's.
George Reddington Blodgett,	*Bucksport, Me.*,	L. C. 6. 6.
Albert Sargent Cleary,	*Merrimack*,	Mrs. Beard's.
Charles Rogers Corwith,	*Chicago, Ill.*,	Mrs. Berry's.
Edward Taft David,	*Lyons, N. Y.*,	Mr. Wilson's.
Edward Miller Greene,	*Constantinople, Turkey*,	Mr. Abbott's.
Henry Walden Harrub,	*Scituate*,	E. C. 2. 5.
Sidney Wright Hopkins,	*New York, N. Y.*,	Mr. Ellis's.
William Storrs Howard,	*Essex*,	E. C. 2. 3.
John Whitehill Reily,	*Harrisbugh, Pa.*,	Mr. Blunt's.
Henry Corwith Ross,	*Galena, Ill.*,	Mrs. Berry's.
Arthur Geery Scholes,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Clough's.
Robertson Trowbridge,	*Astoria, L. I.*,	Mrs. Chandler's.
Joseph Nathaniel Tuttle,	*Madison, N. J.*,	Mrs. Tilton's.
Alexander Wands,	*Danville, Pa.*,	Academy.
Dunham Wheeler,	*Jamaica, L. I.*,	Mr. Coy's.

PREPARATORY CLASS, 22.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Robert William Belknap,	*Somerville*,	Mr. Hammond's.
James William Forfar,	*Lyons*, *N. Y.*,	Mr. Mason's.
Fremont Frank French,	*Clymer*, *N. Y.*,	Mrs. S. Abbott's.
William Seward Gavitt,	*Lyons*, *N. Y.*,	Mr. Wilson's.
Henry William Higgins,	*Salt Lake City*, *U.T.*,	Mrs. Higgins's.
William Wallace Holt,	*Winchester*,	Mrs. Berry's.
John Stuart Kennedy,	*Chambersburg*, *Pa.*,	Mrs. Hayward's.
James Clark Murfey,	*Cleveland*, *O.*,	Mr. Wilson's.
George Edward Norcross,	*Boston*,	L. C. 1. 3.
William Patrick Regan,	*Andover*,	Mr. Regan's.
George Bliss Rogers,	*Lexington*,	Mr. Mason's.
Robert Powell Walker,	*Indianapolis*, *Ind.*,	E. C. 5. 3.
Chauncey Rose Winslow,	*Cincinnati*, *O.*,	Abbott House.

SENIOR CLASS, 13.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
John Dascomb Adams,	*Andover*,	Mrs. Adams's.
Edward Bailey,	*Harrisburg, Pa.*,	Mr. Blunt's.
Frank Fellows Blackinton,	*Attleboro'*,	L. C. 4. 3.
Henry Mason Bonney,	*Lawrence*,	E. C. 1. 2.
Walter Haynes Brainard,	*Salem, O.*,	Abbott House.
Frederick Augustus Brown,	*Webster*,	Mrs. Cheever's.
Horace Farnham Carleton,	*Andover*,	Mr. Carleton's.
Harlan James Chase,	*Newton, N. H.*,	E. C. 4. 6.
Edward Buxton Cristy,	*Greenwich, Ct.*,	L. C. 2. 6.
David Gale Durgin,	*Wolfboro, N. H.*,	Mrs. Berry's.
Herbert Williams Farrar,	*South Lincoln*,	Mrs. Tilton's.
Albert Plumb Frost,	*Chelsea*,	Abbott House.
Rufus Haskell Frost,	*Chelsea*.	Abbott House.
Edward Kirk Greene, Jr.,	*Montreal, P. Q.*,	Mrs. Tilton's.
Frank Brooks Jenkins,	*Andover*,	Mr. Jenkins's.
George Ware Johnson, Jr.,	*Hackettstown, N. J.*,	Mrs. Eaton's.
Albert William Jones,	*New York, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Hayward's.
Clayton Kneeland,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Clough's.
Clarence Wilmot Lake,	*Black Hawk, Col. Ter.*,	Mr. Mason's.
Edward Lyon Murfey,	*Cleveland, O.*,	Mr. Wilson's.
Arthur Henderson Otis,	*Boston*,	Mrs. Elder's.
Robert Arnold Packwood,	*St. George's, Bermuda Is.*,	L. C. 4. 5.
Charles Alexander Phipps,	*Cincinnati, O.*,	Abbott House.
John Ellsworth Smith,	*Andover*,	E. C. 4. 6.
Frank Wilkins Stewart,	*Andover*,	Gymnasium.
George Edward Trow,	*Madison, Ind.*,	Mrs. Cheever's.
Everett Ellsworth Truette,	*Boston*,	Mr. Mason's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Frederic Billings Tucker,	*East Stoughton*,	Mrs. Elder's.
Harry H. Webster,	*Bradford*,	E. C. 3. 1.
Mathias Trimmer Welsh,	*Middle Valley, N. J.*,	Mrs. Eaton's.
Roland Barker Whitridge,	*Boston*,	Mrs. Tilton's.
Jefferson Thurber Wing,	*Monroe, Mich.*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.

MIDDLE CLASS, 32.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Fred Henry Amsden,	*Athol*,	Mr. Hammond's.
Frank Ellsworth Bailey,	*Andover*,	E. C. 2. 3.
Nathan Fiske Banfield,	*Wolfboro', N. H.*,	Mr. Hammond's.
James H. Beale, Jr.,	*Boston*,	Mr. McCurdy's.
Hugh Reid Belknap,	*Keokuk, Iowa*,	Abbott House.
Joseph Justin Bond,	*Wilmington*,	E. C. 4. 4.
Edward Wilder Boutwell,	*Andover*,	E. C. 2. 3.
Julius Francois Braam,	*Paramaribo, S. A.*,	L. C. 3. 6.
George Arthur Brown,	*Andover*,	Mr. Brown's.
Fred George Chutter,	*Boston*,	L. C. 5. 3.
Edward Clinton Clapp,	*Boston*,	Mrs. Cheever's.
William Henry Crocker,	*Sacramento, Cal.*,	Mr. Ellis's.
George Robert Forfar,	*Lyons, N. Y.*,	Mr. Mason's.
John Charles Foster,	*Andover*,	Mrs. Tuft's.
Watts Livingstone Garretson,	*New York, N. Y.*,	Dea. Abbott's.
Ezra Warren Homiston,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Clough's.
Addison Mowry Irwin,	*Philadelphia, Pa.*,	Mrs. Parker's.
David Andrew Jacks,	*Helena, Ark.*,	Mrs. Cheever's.
Miron Winslow King,	*Appalachicola, Fla.*,	Mrs. Davis's.
William Danforth McQuesten,	*Washington, D. C.*,	Mrs. Beard's.
James Walter Parlin,	*Jay, Me.*,	Mr. Church's.
Frank Parsons,	*Kennebunk, Me.*,	Mrs. Firman's.
Arthur Warren Phippen,	*Methuen*,	E. C. 2. 3.
Luzerne Sumner Phippen,	*Methuen*,	E. C. 2. 3.
William Fletcher Sapp, Jr.,	*Council Bluffs, Ia.*,	Mrs. Clough's.
Benjamin Franklin Sargent, Jr.,	*Merrimack*,	Mrs. Beard's.
Harvey Luther Stevens,	*Chicago, Ill.*,	Mrs. Hayward's.
Edward Hoit Stone,	*Urbana, O.*,	Mrs. Eaton's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Henry Willard Taylor,	*Portland, Me.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbbott's.
William Campbell Thompson,	*Butler, Pa.,*	Mrs. Shearer's.
Loring Lewis Trull,	*North Tewksbury,*	E. C. 2. 4.
Edmund Ringgold Webster,	*Cincinnati, O.,*	Mr. Ellis's.

JUNIOR CLASS, 32.

SUMMARY.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT,—		
SENIOR CLASS,	31	
MIDDLE CLASS,	24	
JUNIOR CLASS,	23	
PREPARATORY CLASS,	22	
	—	100
ENGLISH DEPARTMENT,—		
SENIOR CLASS,	13	
MIDDLE CLASS,	32	
JUNIOR CLASS,	32	
	—	77
TOTAL,		177

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

In order to pursue profitably the studies of the Preparatory Year pupils should be well grounded in Modern Geography, the elements of English Grammar, Spelling, and Arithmetic through Decimal Fractions. A much greater proficiency in English Studies is found to be of great advantage to the pupil. The school year begins with the Fall Term, but students may enter at any time, and pursue their studies here as long as circumstances allow; while they remain, however, they will be enrolled in one of the regular classes, and will pursue the prescribed course. Any exception is only provisional. Candidates for advanced standing are examined in the studies already passed by the class they propose to enter. Promotion and graduation are secured only by those who give satisfactory evidence of the requisite proficiency. In general no student will be admitted to the Senior Class later than the commencement of the Second Term. The completion of this course prepares the pupil for any college.

COURSE OF STUDY.

PREPARATORY YEAR.

First Term.	Latin Grammar (Allen and Greenough). Latin Lessons. Arithmetic (Eaton). English Analysis.
Second Term.	Latin Grammar, continued. Latin Lessons. Exercises in writing Latin (Rust). Arithmetic. Physical Geography.
Third Term.	Latin Grammar. Caesar, Gallic War, Bk. I. Arithmetic, completed. Botany.

JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term.	Caesar, completed. Greek Grammar (Hadley). Greek Lessons (Whiton). Algebra, through Simple Equations. Roman History. Ancient Geography. Twice a week.
Second Term.	Sallust's Catilina. Greek Lessons, completed. Algebra, to Quadratics. Roman History. Ancient Geography. Twice a week.

Third Term.
Sallust, completed.
Cicero's Orations, begun.
Anabasis, begun.
Algebra, completed.
Roman History, completed (twice a week).

MIDDLE YEAR.

First Term.
Cicero, continued.
Anabasis, — Book I. completed.
French (or German).
Greek Composition (Jones), (twice a week).

Second Term.
Ovid (or Virgil).
Anabasis, — Book III.
French (or German).
Greek History (twice a week).

Third Term.
Ovid (or Virgil).
Anabasis, — Book IV.
French (or German).
Greek History (twice a week).
Latin Composition (Arnold), (once a week).

SENIOR YEAR.

First Term.
Virgil, — Aeneid (six books).
Homer's Iliad (three books).
Geometry.
Greek Composition.
Latin Composition.
Once a week.

Second Term.
Virgil, — Eclogues.
Cicero, — De Senectute.
Herodotus, — Book VII.
Algebra, — review.
Greek Composition.
Latin Composition.
Once a week.

Third Term.
Cicero, completed.
Anabasis, — Book II. (or equivalent).
Algebra, — review completed.
Latin and Greek, reviewed.
Arithmetic, reviewed.
Geometry, reviewed.

Elocution and Art of Composition. — One recitation a week in each class is devoted either to Elocution, or English Composition, or Written Translations.

Examinations conducted in writing are held in each study at least once in each term; and, at the end of the first and second terms, in the studies of the term; and, near the close of the year, with reference to promotion and graduation. Reports of the standing and deportment of the students are sent to parents or guardians at the close of each term; and at other times when occasion requires.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Scholars who enter the English Department are examined in Reading, Writing, Spelling, English Grammar, Modern Geography, and Arithmetic through Fractions.

The regular course of instruction in this Department is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the common and higher branches of an English education. Students are prepared for the best Scientific Schools, by substituting Latin and French, as required, for equivalent studies in the Middle and Senior years. The course embraces three years: students who honorably complete it receive a certificate of graduation.

The Institution is provided with an extensive apparatus for illustrating the principles of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy, and instruction is given in its use. It has also a complete and valuable set of instruments for Practical Surveying and Civil Engineering. The Laboratory is fitted with desks and apparatus for practical work by the students, both in General Chemistry and in Chemical Analysis.

The Newton Cabinet, containing upwards of three thousand minerals and fossils, and a miscellaneous collection of conchological and archeological specimens, offers excellent facilities for the study of Geology and kindred branches.

COURSE OF STUDY.

JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term.	Arithmetic (Eaton, High School). Grammar (Greene). Geography (Warren). Reading and Spelling, through the year.
Second Term.	Arithmetic. Grammar. History of the United States (Venable). Physical Geography (Warren). Drawing (twice a week).
Third Term.	Algebra, commenced. History. Anatomy and Physiology (Hooker). English Analysis. Drawing (twice a week).

MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Algebra. Book-keeping. Art of Expression (Gilmore). Physics (Atkinson's Ganot). Mechanical Drawing (twice a week).
SECOND TERM.	Algebra. Geometry (Loomis). Manual of the Constitution (Andrews). Physics, continued.
THIRD TERM.	Geometry, continued. Botany (Wood). Principles of Composition. Physics, completed.

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Trigonometry and Surveying. Chemistry, with Laboratory work. Intellectual Philosophy. Rhetoric. Advanced Algebra.
SECOND TERM.	Astronomy. Analytical Chemistry. English History. Moral Philosophy (Peabody). Arithmetic and Algebra, reviewed.
THIRD TERM.	Astronomy, completed. Analytical Chemistry. Geology and Mineralogy (Dana). History of English Literature. Review of Geometry and Trigonometry.

English Composition and Elocution are taught through the course.

A year's instruction in the Modern Languages is open to those members of the Middle and Senior Classes who elect them for the year. There is an extra charge, at the rate of five dollars per term, for each language.

New classes are formed only at the commencement of the Autumn Term. Students entering at other times, either for the full course or for a single term, must be prepared to enter one of the existing classes.

TERMS OF ADMISSION, ETC.

Students who wish to enter the Academy are required to furnish testimonials that they sustain a good moral character; certificates of standing in the last school they attended are also desired.

The members of the Academy are required to attend Church regularly on the Sabbath at the Chapel of the Theological Seminary, unless excused to attend elsewhere, and also a Biblical exercise Monday morning in the Academy.

A punctual attendance at every exercise is required of each student; and, as the absence from a single recitation interferes with the student's progress, it is expected that parents will not request permission for their sons to return home or visit friends during term-time.

EXPENSES.

Tuition for the Autumn Term is $24.00; for the Winter Term, $18.00; for the Spring Term, $18.00. Tuition is to be paid at the commencement of the term.

Deserving students who intend to complete the classical course preparatory for college can be admitted free of tuition, on furnishing to the Treasurer and Principal satisfactory evidence that their circumstances are such as to render the aid absolutely necessary. A limited number of students not able to pay the full price of tuition can have such a reduction as may be considered necessary, on similar evidence. But students admitted free of tuition, if they leave before completing the full course, are expected to pay a sum equal to the tuition for the time they were in the school. Students of the English Department are not admitted free of tuition, but in special cases they may receive aid from the beneficiary funds.

The Academy has a large and well-furnished Gymnasium, in which instruction is given to the members of the school in the various kinds of gymnastic exercises. For the use of the Gymnasium and for instruction each scholar is charged $1.00 a term.

The price of board and furnished room at the Boarding-house, which is kept by a private family, and is under good regulations, and subject to the general direction of the Trustees, is from $6.00 to $7.00 per week. Table board is furnished here to students rooming elsewhere at $4.00 per week.

The expense of board and furnished room in private boarding-houses is $6.00 per week, and upwards.

Engagements for room and board are expected to continue from the time they are made to the end of the Academic year.

A large number of students board in Commons. Board is here charged at its net expense, and varies with the price of provisions. The average price during the past year has been less than $3.00 per week. It is expected that every student who boards in Commons will make every consistent effort to keep the price within the maximum fixed by the Trustees, at present $3.50.

Students who board in Commons are required to pay one fourth of their board at the beginning of the term, and the remainder at the middle.

In the above price of board, whether in private families or Commons, fuel, lights, and washing are not included.

There are sixty rooms in Commons. Each room is designed for two students, and has two single bedrooms connected with it. The rooms are furnished only with tables, and bedsteads for single beds. A bed and bedding are usually brought from home. Other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at a small expense, or brought from home.

Students who room in Commons are required to board in Commons or at the Boarding-house.

Each student in Commons is charged $3.00 a term for the use of his room.

The tax on those who connect themselves with the Societies in the Academy does not average a dollar a term. Parents can readily estimate the necessary expenses of their sons here; and it is particularly requested that they will not furnish them with money beyond what is necessary for their ordinary expenses. Those who are furnished with much spending money accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which will require their removal from the school.

The Academy has a valuable Library of over 2000 volumes. Other collections aggregating 35,000 volumes are accessible under suitable restrictions.

THE CLARKE SCHOLARSHIP.

The "*Clarke Scholarship*" of One Thousand Dollars was established during the year 1870, in memory of the late Mrs. Jane Aiken Clarke. It yields at present $80.00 a year, and is usually given to some member of the Senior Class.

BENEFICIARY AID.

The "*Farrar Fund*," a legacy of Fifteen Thousand Dollars from the late Treasurer, Samuel Farrar, Esq., yields an income exceeding $1000 per annum.

The "*Students' Educational Fund*," founded by the Senior Class of 1854, has been enlarged by various donations to $4,700, yielding an income of nearly $400 per annum. The Trustees desire to increase this fund to at least $10.000.

The Academy has been able to aid deserving young men during the past year from the income of the above funds, in sums varying from $10.00 to $50.00, according to their circumstances. Conduct and scholarship as well as pecuniary necessities are considered in the distribution.

PRIZES.

DRAPER PRIZES FOR SELECTED DECLAMATIONS.

SUSTAINED BY W. F. DRAPER, ESQ.

Eleventh Competition, *May* 11, 1877.

First Prize,	$20.00,	C. Holder, *Portland*, *Oregon*.
Second Prize,	12.00,	G. B. Rogers, *Lexington*.
Third Prize,	8.00,	L. Gregory, *Irvington*, *N.Y.*

MEANS PRIZES FOR ORIGINAL DECLAMATIONS.

SUSTAINED BY W. G. MEANS, ESQ.

Tenth Competition, *Dec*. 15, 1876.

First Prize,	$20.00,	W. E. Freer, *Branchville*, *N.J.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	G. B. Rogers, *Lexington*.
Third Prize,	8.00,	E. E. Aiken, *Rutland*, *Vt*.

Subjects for the Eleventh Competition, 1877–78.

1. The Morals of Trade.
2. Do Classical Studies promote morality?
3. Modern Industries.
4. The Relation of Educated Men to Politics.
5. Tramps — what shall we do with them?
6. Reply of Fabricius to Pyrrhus.

1778. 1878.

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY,

ANDOVER, MASS.

JUNE, 1878.

ANDOVER:
PRINTED BY WARREN F. DRAPER.
1878.

CONSTITUTION AND DEEDS OF TRUST SIGNED BY THE FOUNDERS, April 21, 1778.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES ORGANIZED, April 28, 1778.

SCHOOL OPENED FOR INSTRUCTION, April 30, 1778.

ACT OF INCORPORATION PASSED, October 4, 1780.

TRUSTEES.

*Rev. SETH SWEETSER, D.D., President.

EBENEZER ALDEN, M.A., M.D.

Rev. SAMUEL C. JACKSON, D.D.

Hon. ALPHEUS HARDY.

Rev. DANIEL T. FISKE, D.D.

EDWARD TAYLOR, Esq., Treasurer.

Rev. EDMUND K. ALDEN, D.D.

Rev. JOSHUA W. WELLMAN, D.D.

PETER SMITH, Esq.

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D., Clerk.

THOMAS H. RUSSELL, M.A.

Hon. JOSEPH S. ROPES.

Rev. ALEXANDER McKENZIE, M. A.

---

*Deceased.

CALENDAR.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

First Term of 16 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Aug. 28, 1878.
First Term ends Tuesday noon,	Dec. 17, "
Vacation of two weeks.	
Second Term of 11½ weeks begins Thursday morning,	Jan. 2, 1879.
Second Term ends Friday noon,	Mar. 21, "
Vacation of ten days.	
Third Term of 11 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	April 2, "
Third Term ends Tuesday night,	June 17, "
Vacation of ten weeks.	

INSTRUCTORS.

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, PH.D., PRINCIPAL.

GEORGE C. MERRILL, A.M.,
Peabody Instructor of the Natural Sciences.

EDWARD G. COY, A.M.,
Teacher of Greek.

MATTHEW S. McCURDY, A.M.,
Teacher of Mathematics and English Literature.

DAVID Y. COMSTOCK, A.M.,
Teacher of Latin.

ARTHUR F. SKEELE, A.M.,
Teacher of French and Mathematics.

PROF. J. WESLEY CHURCHILL, A.M.,
Teacher of Elocution.

ABBREVIATIONS.

L. C.	Latin Commons.
E. C.	English Commons.

STUDENTS.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Charles W. H. Andrews,	*Methuen*,	Mrs. H. P. Chandler's.
William Elder Bailey,	*Harrisburgh, Pa.*,	Mr. Blunt's.
Arthur Fuller Belcher,	*Farmington, Me.*,	Mrs. Firman's.
Bertram Fay Brigham,	*Westboro'*,	Mr. Ellis's.
Ebenezer Alden Dyer,	*South Abington*,	E. C. 3. 5.
Frank Augustus Eaton,	*Needham*,	L. C. 1. 3.
Frank Maynard Eaton,	*St Stephen's, N.B.*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Burton Monroe Firman,	*Andover*,	Mrs. Firman's.
George Richmond Fleming,	*Harrisburgh, Pa.*,	Mr. Blunt's.
Burnside Foster,	*Boston*,	Mr. Blunt's.
Charles Francis Gardner,	*Sacramento, Cal.*,	L. C. 6. 5.
Frederic Henry Garman,	*North Orange*,	L. C. 2. 4.
William Herbert Gates,	*Worcester*,	L. C. 6. 5.
Henry Hale Gilman,	*Haverhill*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
David Kinlay, Jr.,	*Andover*,	Mr. Kinlay's.
Martin Lovering,	*Harvard*,	Mr. M. L. Farnham's.
Charles H. Mahon,	*Lynn*,	Mrs. Beard's.
Thomas Mercer Marshall,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*,	Mrs. Firman's.
William Thomas McKone,	*North Andover*,	E. C. 3. 4.
Charles Smith Mills,	*Andover*,	Rev. Mr. Mills's.
Richard Oakley Morse,	*Bath, Me.*,	Mrs. H. P. Chandler's.
Fred Clarence Newton,	*Manchester, N.H.*,	L. C. 2 5.
Henry Horatio Parker,	*Hanover, N. H.*,	Mrs. Cheever's.

William George Poor,	*Andover,*	Mr. Poor's.
Frank Hervey Quimby,	*Sandwich, N. H.,*	L. C. 3. 4.
Arthur Scranton,	*Scranton, Pa.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Edward Vernon Silver,	*Brooklyn, N.Y.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Lewis Mann Silver,	*Brooklyn, N.Y.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Edward James Tilton,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
Tada Bumi Torie,	*Tokio, Japan,*	Mrs. Shearer's.
George Haines Treadwell,	*New Market, N. H.,*	E. C. 1. 5.
John Lewis Wells,	*Fayetteville, N. Y.,*	E. C. 1. 6.
Joseph Wheelwright,	*South Byfield,*	E. C. 5. 5.

SENIOR CLASS, 33.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
William Sidney Avery,	*Louisville, Ky.*,	Mr. McCurdy's.
Robert Bell,	*Boston*,	L. C. 5. 5.
Heinrich Conrad Bierwirth,	*Hannover, Germany*,	Mrs. Richardson's.
Charles Rogers Corwith,	*Chicago, Ill.*,	Mrs. Berry's.
Neville Craig,	*Brownsville, Pa.*,	Abbott House.
Henry Fairbank,	*Ahmednugger, India*,	L. C. 1. 6.
James Hyde Farrar,	*South Lincoln*,	Mrs. Tilton's.
Frank Bridge Foreman,	*Le Roy, N. Y.*,	L. C. 2. 6.
George Byron Foster,	*North Andover*,	E. C. 4. 3.
William Edwin Freer,	*Branchville, N. J.*,	E. C. 3. 6.
Moses Clement Gile,	*Lawrence*,	E. C. 2. 6.
Stephen Masury Gordon,	*Beverly*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
David Phillips Hatch,	*North Marshfield*,	E. C. 3. 5.
George Ross Hewitt,	*Boston*,	L. C. 5. 5.
Frederick Israel Kelly,	*Holliston*.	L. C. 5. 3.
Henry Morris Love,	*Andover*,	L. C. 4. 3.
John Hart Manning,	*Andover*,	Mrs. J. H. Manning's.
John Brown Moran,	*Wakefield*,	L. C. 3. 3.
Marcus Morton, Jr.,	*Andover*,	Judge Morton's.
George Wentworth Newton,	*Manchester, N. H.*,	L. C. 2. 5.
Phillip Tillinghast Nickerson,	*Boston*,	Abbott House.
Joseph Robinson Parrott,	*Oxford, Me.*,	E. C. 5. 4.
Francis Johnson Phelps,	*Andover*,	Prof. Phelps's.
Bartlett Richards,	*Andover*,	Mrs. Cheever's.
Frank Chester Richardson,	*Essex*,	L. C. 3. 6.
Frederick William Rogers,	*Lexington*,	Mr. Wilson's.
Charles Monroe Sheldon,	*Malden*,	L. C. 2. 3.
Thomas Shepard Southworth,	*West Springfield*,	Prof. Mead's.
Frank Dale Warren,	*Wakefield*,	E. C. 4. 3.
Daniel Appleton White, Jr.,	*Methuen*,	E. C. 2. 6.

MIDDLE CLASS, 30.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
George Reddington Blodget,	*Bucksport, Me.,*	L. C. 6. 6.
Harry Clifford Brown,	*Webster,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Moses Brown, 3d,	*Germantown, Pa.,*	Mrs. Hayward's.
Albert Sargent Cleary,	*Merrimac,*	Mrs. Hayward's.
George Washington Cline,	*St. Louis, Mo.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Lewis Beals Fisher,	*Charlotte, Me.,*	L. C. 3. 6.
Edward Payson Fitts,	*Walpole,*	L. C. 4. 6.
Horace Southworth Frazer,	*Mittineague,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Edward Miller Greene,	*Constantinople, Ty.,*	Mr. Wm. Abbott's.
Henry Walden Harrub,	*Scituate,*	E. C. 2. 5.
Sidney Wright Hopkins, Jr.,	*New York, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Moorhead Cowell Kennedy,	*Chambersburg, Pa.,*	Mrs. Hayward's.
Howard Mutchler,	*Easton, Pa.,*	Mrs. Beard's.
Atherton Noyes,	*Wilmington,*	L. C. 6. 6.
Henry Prentiss Plimpton,	*Walpole,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
John Walker Rankin,	*Keokuk, Ia.,*	Mrs. Davis's.
James Arthur Robeson,	*Belvidere, N. J.,*	Mrs. Davis's.
Arthur Geery Scholes,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	E. C. 4. 6.
Charles Franklin Sturtevant,	*Jamaica Plain,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Everett Henry Sweet,	*Attleboro',*	E. C. 1. 4.
Robertson Trowbridge,	*Astoria, L. I.,*	Mrs. H. P. Chandler's.
Joseph Nathaniel Tuttle,	*Madison, N. J.,*	E. C. 4. 5.
Alexander Wands, Jr.,	*Dansville, Pa.,*	Academy.
John Anderson Waterman, Jr.	*Gorham, Me.,*	Mrs. Davis's.
Frederick Albert Weber,	*Boston,*	Mrs. H. P. Chandler's.
Frank Herbert Weed,	*Sandwich, N. H.,*	L. C. 3. 4.
Ernest Kingsbury Wilkins,	*Middleton,*	L. C. 4. 5.
John Brainerd Wilson,	*Peabody,*	L. C. 1. 5.

JUNIOR CLASS, 28.

Preparatory Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Alfred Amos Abbott, Jr.,	*Peabody*,	Mr. E. K. Jenkins's.
Arthur Abram Adams,	*Burlington, Ia.*,	Abbott House.
Henry Dudley Barry,	*Constantine, Mich.*,	Mrs. Davis's.
Joseph Justin Bond,	*Wilmington*,	Mr. Aaron Cummings's.
Julius Francois Braam,	*Paramaribo, S. A.*,	L. C. 3. 6.
Frederick Irving Burnham,	*Lowell*,	L. C. 3. 3.
Clinton Milo Chidsey,	*Collinsville, Ct.*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
George Cress, Jr.,	*Warrensburg, Mo.*,	Mrs. Davis's.
Justin Edwards Dutton,	*Hillsboro' Bridge, N. H.*,	L. C. 5. 6.
Frederick Davis Greene,	*Constantinople, Ty.*,	Mr. W. Abbott's.
Frank Watson Hawkins,	*Pleasantville, Pa.*,	Mr. Ellis's.
Charles Henry Hill,	*Gloversville, N. Y.*,	Mr. Ellis's.
Charles Arthur Jones,	*Monsey, N. Y.*,	L. C. 6. 4.
John Thomas Nichols,	*Freetown*,	L. C. 6. 4.
Frank Endicott Nickerson,	*Charlestown, N. H.*,	L. C. 5. 3.
Edward Johnson Phelps,	*Andover*,	Prof. Phelps's.
Louis Morgan Porter,	*Newark, N. J.*,	Mrs. Parker's.
Frank Peter Simmons,	*Gloversville, N. Y.*,	Mr. Ellis's.
Samuel Queen Wilson,	*Pleasantville, Pa.*,	Mr. Ellis's.
Edward Cecil Whitman,	*Canso, Nova Scotia*,	Mr. Hammond's.

PREPARATORY CLASS, 20.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
John Dascomb Adams,	*Andover*,	Mrs. Adams's.
Edward Bailey, Jr.,	*Harrisburg, Pa.*,	Mr. Blunt's.
Henry Mason Bonney,	*Lawrence*,	E. C. 1. 2.
Frederick Augustus Brown,	*Webster*,	Mrs. Berry's.
Joseph Bennett Dyer,	*Oakland, Cal.*,	Mrs. Tilton's.
William Fallon,	*San Francisco, Cal.*,	Mr. Blunt's.
Herbert Williams Farrar,	*South Lincoln*,	E. C. 2. 4.
Frank Brooks Jenkins,	*Andover*,	Mr. Jenkins's.
Edward Lyon Murfey,	*Cleveland, O.*,	Mr. Wilson's.
Robert Arnold Packwood,	*St. George's, Bermuda Is.*,	L. C. 5. 4.
Frederick Nichols Pendleton,	*Searsport, Me.*,	Mr. Ellis's.
Edward Sydney Pressey,	*Hampstead, N. H.*,	E. C. 3. 3.
John Ellsworth Smith,	*Andover*,	Mr. Smith's.
William Bradbury Spring,	*Portland, Me*,	Mr. Ellis's.
Frank Wilkins Stewart,	*Andover*,	Gymnasium.
George Edward Trow,	*Madison, Ind.*,	Mrs. Berry's.
Everett Ellsworth Truette,	*Boston*,	Mr. Mason's.
Harry H. Webster,	*Bradford*,	E. C. 3. 2.
Mathias Trimmer Welsh,	*Middle Valley, N. J.*,	E. C. 5. 3.
Roland Barker Whitridge,	*Boston*,	Mrs. Tilton's.

Senior Class, 20.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Frank Ellsworth Bailey,	*Andover,*	E. C. 2. 3.
Nathan Fiske Banfield,	*Wolfboro', N. H.,*	Mr. Hammond's.
Fred Drummond Barker,	*W. Newton,*	Mr. Bancroft's.
Hugh Reid Belknap,	*Keokuk, Iowa,*	Miss Scammon's.
Joseph Shepherd Bixby,	*Francestown, N. H.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Edward Wilder Boutwell,	*Andover,*	E. C. 4. 4.
Horace Farnham Carleton,	*Andover,*	Mr. Carleton's.
Fred Stroud Chickering,	*Rutland,*	L. C. 1. 4.
Edward Clinton Clapp,	*Boston,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
William Henry Crocker,	*San Francisco, Cal.,*	Mr. Blunt's.
George Robert Forfar,	*Lyons, N. Y.,*	Mr. Wilson's.
John Charles Foster,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Tuft's.
William Allen Harris,	*Rutland, Vt.,*	Mr. Ellis's.
Clyde Du Vernet Hunt,	*Weathersfield, Vt.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Addison Day Kelly,	*Chicago, Ill.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
James Henry Kendall,	*Cambridgeport,*	L. C. 6. 3.
Clayton Kneeland,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Clough's.
William Danforth MacQuesten,	*Washington, D.C.,*	Mrs S. F. Abbott's.
George Blake Noble,	*Truro,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Arthur Henderson Otis,	*Boston,*	Mr. McCurdy's.
Frank Parsons,	*Kennebunk, Me.,*	E. C. 5. 3.
John Whitehill Reily,	*Harrisburg, Pa.,*	Mr. Blunt's.
Henry Corwith Ross,	*Galena, Ill.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
William Fletcher Sapp, Jr.,	*Council Bluffs, Ia.,*	Miss Scammon's.
Benjamin Franklin Sargent, Jr.,	*Merrimack,*	Mr. Mason's.
William Henry Snow,	*Boston,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
Edward Courtlandt Southworth,	*Springfield,*	Prof. Mead's.
Harvey Luther Stevens,	*Chicago, Ill.,*	Mrs. Firman's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Charles Irving Swan,	*Boston,*	L. C. 1. 4.
Henry Willard Taylor,	*Portland, Me.,*	Mr. Hammond's.
William Campbell Thompson,	*Butler, Pa.,*	Mrs. Firman's.
Dwight Tomkins,	*Hillsboro, N. B.,*	Mrs. Odlin's.
Loring Lewis Trull,	*North Tewksbury,*	E. C. 4. 4.

MIDDLE CLASS, 33.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Edward Herman Chandler,	*Andover,*	Mrs. H. P. Chandler's.
Daniel Leslie Coburn,	*Tyngsboro',*	E. C. 1. 4.
Nathan Corwith, Jr.,	*Chicago, Ill.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Julio Joaquin Delano,	*Valparaiso, S. A.,*	Mrs. Elder's.
Frank Asahel Dickerman,	*South Norwalk, Ct.,*	L. C. 5. 6.
Frederick Walter Hart,	*Halifax, N. S.,*	Mr. Hammond's.
Frank Artemas Hoit,	*Goffstown, N. H,*	L. C. 5. 3.
Addison Mowry Irwin,	*Philadelphia, Pa.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Myron Winslow King,	*Appalachicola, Fla.,*	Mrs. Davis's.
William Stephen Leavitt,	*Middleton,*	L. C. 1 5.
Isaac Stanley Mattison,	*Augusta, N. J.,*	Mrs. S. Abbbott's.
Allan Augustus Morrill,	*Malden,*	Mr. Hammond's.
James William Murray,	*Ballardvale,*	Mr. Murray's.
Arthur Bell Noyes,	*Atkinson, N. H.,*	E. C. 1. 2.
James Walter Parlin,	*Jay, Me,*	Mr. Church's.
Louis Elijah Payn,	*New York, N. Y.,*	Miss Scammon's.
Charles Randolf Peabody,	*Lynn,*	Mrs. Davis's.
James Claxton Plummer,	*Providence, R. I.,*	L. C. 1. 6.
John James Robinson,	*Boston,*	L. C. 4. 5.
Albert Fred Saunders,	*Andover,*	Mr. Saunders's.
James Edwards Skilton,	*Wilmington,*	Mr. Russell's.
Charles Welty Strickler,	*Mount Pleasant, Pa.,*	Mrs. Odlin's.
Lewis Mason Woodbridge,	*Andover,*	Mr. Mason's.

JUNIOR CLASS, 23.

SUMMARY.

Classical Department,—		
Senior Class,	33	
Middle Class,	30	
Junior Class,	28	
Preparatory Class,	20	
	—	111
English Department,—		
Senior Class,	20	
Middle Class,	33	
Junior Class,	23	
	—	76
Total,		187

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

In order to pursue profitably the studies of the Preparatory Year pupils should be well grounded in Modern Geography, the elements of English Grammar, Spelling, and Arithmetic through Decimal Fractions. A much greater proficiency in English Studies is found to be of great advantage to the pupil. The school year begins with the Fall Term, but students may enter at any time, and pursue their studies here as long as circumstances allow; while they remain, however, they will be enrolled in one of the regular classes, and will pursue the prescribed course. Any exception is only provisional. Candidates for advanced standing are examined in the studies already passed by the class they propose to enter. Promotion and graduation are secured only by those who give satisfactory evidence of the requisite proficiency. In general no student will be admitted to the Senior Class later than the commencement of the Second Term. The completion of this course prepares the pupil for any college.

COURSE OF STUDY.

PREPARATORY YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Latin Grammar (Allen and Greenough).	
	Latin Lessons.	
	Arithmetic (Eaton).	
	Physical Geography.	
SECOND TERM.	Latin Grammar, continued.	
	Latin Lessons.	
	Exercises in writing Latin.	
	Arithmetic.	
	English Grammar.	
THIRD TERM.	Latin Grammar.	
	Caesar, Gallic War (two books).	
	Exercises in writing Latin.	
	Arithmetic, completed.	
	English Analysis.	

JUNIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Caesar, completed. Latin at sight.	
	Greek Grammar (Hadley).	
	Greek Lessons (Mayor).	
	Algebra, through Simple Equations.	
	Roman History.	Twice a week.
	Ancient Geography.	
SECOND TERM.	Sallust's Catilina.	
	Greek Grammar and Lessons.	
	Algebra, to Quadratics.	
	Roman History.	Twice a week.
	Ancient Geography.	

THIRD TERM.
- Cicero's Orations, begun.
- Anabasis, begun (Goodwin's Reader).
- Algebra, completed.
- Roman History, completed (twice a week).

MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.
- Cicero, continued.
- Anabasis, — Book I. completed.
- French.
- Greek History.
- Greek Composition.
- Latin Composition.
  } Once a week.

Goodwin's "Greek Moods and Tenses," for reference, through the course.

SECOND TERM.
- Virgil, — Aeneid, Books VII, VIII.
- Anabasis, — Book II.
- French.
- Greek Composition.
- Greek History.
  } Once a week.

THIRD TERM.
- Virgil, — Aeneid, Books IX–XII.
- Greek Reader, to p. III.
- French.
- Botany.
- Greek at sight.
- Greek History.
  } Once a week.

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.
- Virgil, — Aeneid (six books).
- Homer, — Iliad (three books).
- Geometry.
- Greek Composition.
- Latin Composition.
  } Once a week.

SECOND TERM.
- Virgil, — Eclogues; Georgics.
- Cicero, — De Senectute.
- Herodotus; Farrar's "Greek Syntax."
- Algebra, — review.
- Greek Composition.
- Latin Composition.
  } Once a week.

THIRD TERM.
- Cicero, completed.
- Greek Reader, completed.
- Algebra, — review completed.
- Latin and Greek, reviewed.
- Arithmetic, reviewed.
- Geometry, reviewed.

ELOCUTION AND ART OF COMPOSITION. — One recitation a week in each class is devoted either to Elocution, or English Composition, or Written Translations.

EXAMINATIONS conducted in writing are held in each study at least once in each term; and, at the end of the first and second terms, in the studies of the term; and, near the close of the year, with reference to promotion and graduation. Reports of the standing and deportment of the students are sent to parents or guardians at the close of each term; and at other times when occasion requires.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Scholars who enter the English Department are examined in Reading, Writing, Spelling, English Grammar, Modern Geography, and Arithmetic through Fractions.

The regular course of instruction in this Department is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the common and higher branches of an English education. Students are prepared for the best Scientific Schools, by substituting Latin and French, as required, for equivalent studies in the Middle and Senior years. The course embraces three years: students who honorably complete it receive a certificate of graduation.

The Institution is provided with an extensive apparatus for illustrating the principles of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy, and instruction is given in its use. It has also a complete and valuable set of instruments for Practical Surveying and Civil Engineering. The Laboratory is fitted with desks and apparatus for practical work by the students, both in General Chemistry and in Chemical Analysis.

The Newton Cabinet, containing upwards of three thousand minerals and fossils, and a miscellaneous collection of conchological and archeological specimens, offers excellent facilities for the study of Geology and kindred branches.

COURSE OF STUDY.

JUNIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Arithmetic (Eaton. High School). Grammar (Greene). Geography (Warren). Reading and Spelling, through the year.
SECOND TERM.	Arithmetic. Grammar. History of the United States (Anderson). Physical Geography (Warren). Drawing (twice a week).
THIRD TERM.	Algebra, commenced. History. Anatomy and Physiology. English Analysis. Drawing (twice a week).

MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Algebra. Book-keeping. Art of Expression (Gilmore). Physics (Atkinson's Ganot). Mechanical Drawing (twice a week).
SECOND TERM.	Algebra. Geometry (Loomis). Manual of the Constitution (Andrews). Physics, continued.
THIRD TERM.	Geometry, continued. Botany. Manual of the Constitution, continued. Physics, completed.

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Trigonometry and Surveying. Chemistry, with Laboratory work. Intellectual Philosophy. Rhetoric (Hart). Advanced Algebra.
SECOND TERM.	Astronomy. Analytical Chemistry. English History. Moral Philosophy (Peabody). Arithmetic and Algebra, reviewed.
THIRD TERM.	Astronomy, completed. Analytical Chemistry. Geology and Mineralogy (Dana). History of English Literature (Shaw). Review of Geometry and Trigonometry.

English Composition and Elocution are taught through the course.

A year's instruction in French is open to those members of the Middle and Senior Classes who elect it for the year. There is an extra charge, at the rate of five dollars per term, for this language. A competent teacher gives lessons in German at a reasonable charge.

New classes are formed only at the commencement of the Autumn Term. Students entering at other times, either for the full course or for a single term, must be prepared to enter one of the existing classes.

TERMS OF ADMISSION, ETC.

Students who wish to enter the Academy are required to furnish testimonials that they sustain a good moral character; certificates of standing in the last school they attended are also desired.

The members of the Academy are required to attend Church regularly on the Sabbath at the Chapel of the Theological Seminary, unless excused to attend elsewhere, and also a Biblical exercise Monday morning in the Academy.

A punctual attendance at every exercise is required of each student; and, as the absence from a single recitation interferes with the student's progress, it is expected that parents will not request permission for their sons to return home or visit friends during term-time.

EXPENSES.

Tuition for the Autumn Term is $24.00; for the Winter Term, $18.00; for the Spring Term, $18.00. Tuition is to be paid at the commencement of the term.

Deserving students who intend to complete the classical course preparatory for college can be admitted free of tuition, on furnishing to the Treasurer and Principal satisfactory evidence that their circumstances are such as to render the aid absolutely necessary. A limited number of students not able to pay the full price of tuition can have such a reduction as may be considered necessary, on similar evidence. But students admitted free of tuition, if they leave before completing the full course, are expected to pay a sum equal to the tuition for the time they were in the school. Students of the English Department are not admitted free of tuition, but in special cases they may receive aid from the beneficiary funds.

The Academy has a large and well-furnished Gymnasium, in which instruction is given to the members of the school in the various kinds of gymnastic exercises. For the use of the Gymnasium and for instruction each scholar is charged $1.00 a term.

The price of board and furnished room at the Boarding-house, which is kept by a private family, and is under good regulations, and subject to the general direction of the Trustees, is from $6.00 to $7.00 per week. Table board is furnished here to students rooming elsewhere at $4.00 per week.

The expense of board and furnished room in private boarding-houses is $6.00 per week, and upwards.

Engagements for room and board are expected to continue from the time they are made to the end of the Academic year.

A large number of students board in Commons. Board is here charged at its net expense, and varies with the price of provisions. The average price during the past year has been less than $3.00 per week. It is expected that every student who boards in Commons will make every consistent effort to keep the price within the maximum fixed by the Trustees, at present $3.00.

Students who board in Commons are required to pay one fourth of their board at the beginning of the term, and the remainder at the middle.

In the above price of board, whether in private families or Commons, fuel, lights, and washing are not included.

There are sixty rooms in Commons. Each room is designed for two students, and has two single bedrooms connected with it. The rooms are furnished only with tables, and bedsteads for single beds. A bed and bedding are usually brought from home. Other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at a small expense, or brought from home.

Students who room in Commons are required to board in Commons or at the Boarding-house.

Each student in Commons is charged $3.00 a term for the use of his room.

The tax on those who connect themselves with the Societies in the Academy does not average a dollar a term. Parents can readily estimate the necessary expenses of their sons here; and it is particularly requested that they will not furnish them with money beyond what is necessary for their ordinary expenses. Those who are furnished with much spending money accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which will require their removal from the school.

The Academy has a valuable Library of over 2000 volumes. Other collections aggregating 35,000 volumes are accessible under suitable restrictions.

THE CLARKE SCHOLARSHIP.

The "*Clarke Scholarship*" of One Thousand Dollars was established during the year 1870, in memory of the late Mrs. Jane Aiken Clarke. It yields at present $80.00 a year, and is usually given to some member of the Senior Class.

BENEFICIARY AID.

The "*Farrar Fund*," a legacy of Fifteen Thousand Dollars from the late Treasurer, Samuel Farrar, Esq., yields an income exceeding $1000 per annum.

The "*Students' Educational Fund*," founded by the Senior Class of 1854, has been enlarged by various donations to $4,700, yielding an income of nearly $400 per annum. The Trustees desire to increase this fund to at least $10.000.

The Academy has been able to aid deserving young men during the past year from the income of the above funds, in sums varying from $10.00 to $50.00, according to their circumstances. Conduct and scholarship as well as pecuniary necessities are considered in the distribution.

PRIZES.

DRAPER PRIZES FOR SELECTED DECLAMATIONS.

FOUNDED BY W. F. DRAPER, ESQ.

Twelfth Competition, June 5, 1878.

First Prize,	$20.00,	B. M. Firman, *Andover.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	R. B. Whitridge, *Boston.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	F. J. Phelps, *Andover.*

MEANS PRIZES FOR ORIGINAL DECLAMATIONS.

SUSTAINED BY W. G. MEANS, ESQ.

Eleventh Competition, *Jan.* 29, 1878.

First Prize,	$20.00,	F. J. Phelps, *Andover.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	G. R. Hewitt, *Boston.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	H. C. Bierwirth, *Hannover*, *Germany.*

Subjects for the Twelfth Competition, 1878–79.

1. The Good and Evil of the Caucus.
2. The Bret Harte Style of Poetry.
3. The Iconoclastic Spirit.
4. The Moral Influence of Failures.
5. The Uses of Arctic Explorations.
6. The Power of Local Associations.

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY,

ANDOVER, MASS.

ONE HUNDRED AND FIRST YEAR.

JUNE, 1879.

ANDOVER:
PRINTED BY WARREN F. DRAPER.
1879.

Constitution and Deeds of Trust signed by the Founders, April 21, 1778.

Board of Trustees organized, April 28, 1778.

School opened for instruction, April 30, 1778.

Act of Incorporation passed, October 4, 1780.

TRUSTEES.

Hon. ALPHEUS HARDY, President.
EBENEZER ALDEN, M.A., M.D.
*Rev. SAMUEL C. JACKSON, D.D.
Rev. DANIEL T. FISKE, D.D.
EDWARD TAYLOR, Esq., Treasurer.
Rev. EDMUND K. ALDEN, D.D.
Rev. JOSHUA W. WELLMAN, D.D.
PETER SMITH, Esq.
CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D., Clerk.
THOMAS H. RUSSELL, M.A.
Hon. JOSEPH S. ROPES.
Rev. ALEXANDER McKENZIE, M. A.
Rev. WILLIAM H. WILLCOX, M.A.

---

*Deceased, July 26, 1878.

CALENDAR.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

First Term of 16 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Sept. 3, 1879.
First Term ends Tuesday noon,	Dec. 23, "
Vacation of two weeks.	
Second Term of $11\frac{1}{2}$ weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Jan. 7, 1880.
Second Term ends Friday noon,	Mar. 26, "
Vacation of ten days.	
Third Term of 11 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	April 7, "
Third Term ends Tuesday night,	June 22, "
Vacation of ten weeks.	
First Term of 16 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Sept. 1, "

FACULTY.

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D., Principal,
On the Peter Smith Byers Memorial Foundation.

GEORGE C. MERRILL, A.M.,
Instructor in the Natural Sciences, on the George Peabody Foundation.

EDWARD G. COY, A.M.,
Instructor in Greek.

MATTHEW S. McCURDY, A.M.,
Instructor in Mathematics and English Literature.

DAVID Y. COMSTOCK, A.M.,
Instructor in Latin, on the John C. Phillips Foundation.

HARLAN P. BEACH, A.B.,
Instructor in French and Mathematics.

Prof. J. WESLEY CHURCHILL, A.M.,
Instructor in Elocution.

ABBREVIATIONS.

L. C.	Latin Commons.
E. C.	English Commons.

STUDENTS.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Edward Stevens Beach,	*Worcester,*	L. C. 6. 5.
Robert Bell,	*Boston,*	L. C. 5. 5.
Heinrich Conrad Bierwirth,	*Andover,*	Prof. Mead's.
Edwin Hallock Byington,	*Constantinople, Turkey,*	Mrs. Eaton's.
Hong Yen Chang,	*Haing Shan, China,*	Gen. Blakeslee's.
Robert Harrison Cornish,	*Gillette, N. J.,*	L. C. 5. 6.
Charles Rogers Corwith,	*Chicago, Ill.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Henry Fairbank,	*Ahmednugger, India,*	L. C. 1. 6.
Edward Payson Fitts,	*Walpole,*	L. C. 4. 6.
George Richmond Fleming,	*Harrisburg, Pa.,*	Mr. Blunt's.
George Byron Foster,	*North Andover,*	E. C. 4. 3.
George Wilson Foster,	*So. Merrimack, N. H.*	L. C. 5. 1.
William Edwin Freer,	*Branchville, N. J.,*	E. C. 3. 6.
William Gardner,	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	E. C. 1. 6.
Moses Clement Gile,	*E. Haverhill,*	E. C. 2. 6.
David Phillips Hatch,	*North Marshfield,*	E. C. 5. 6.
Nicholas Hatheway, Jr.,	*Fall River,*	L. C. 5. 1.
George Ross Hewitt,	*Boston,*	Gymnasium.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Ting Liang Ho,	*Canton, China,*	Mrs. Clough's.
Daniel Stimson Knowlton,	*Biddeford, Me.,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Henry Morris Love,	*So. Hadley,*	L. C. 4. 3.
John Hart Manning,	*Andover,*	Mrs. J. H. Manning's.
John Brown Moran,	*Wakefield,*	L. C. 3. 1.
Marcus Morton, Jr.,	*Andover,*	Judge Morton's.
George Wentworth Newton,	*Manchester, N. H.,*	L. C. 2. 5.
Joseph Robinson Parrott,	*Oxford, Me.,*	E. C. 5. 3.
Francis Johnson Phelps,	*Andover,*	Prof. Phelps's.
Bartlett Richards,	*Andover,*	Mrs. Cheever's.
Frederick William Rogers,	*Lexington,*	Mr. Wilson's.
Charles Monroe Sheldon,	*Yankton, Dak.,*	L. C. 2. 3.
William Edward Simonds,	*Peabody,*	L. C. 1. 5.
Thomas Shepard Southworth,	*West Springfield,*	Prof. Mead's.
Frank Dale Warren,	*Wakefield,*	E. C. 4. 3.
Daniel Appleton White, Jr.,	*Methuen,*	E. C. 2. 6.

SENIOR CLASS, 34.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Frank Oliver Ayres,	*Oakham*,	L. C. 3.3.
Henry Elbert Barnes, Jr.,	*Haverhill*,	Gen. Blakeslee's.
George Black, Jr.,	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*,	Mr. Blunt's.
George Reddington Blodgett,	*Bucksport, Me.*,	L. C. 6. 6.
Harry Clifford Brown,	*Webster*,	Mrs. Berry's.
Moses Brown, Jr.,	*Philadelphia, Pa.*,	Mrs. Hayward's.
Yan Che Cheak,	*Haing Shan, China*,	L. C. 2. 6.
Albert Sargent Cleary,	*Merrimac*,	Mrs. Hayward's.
Charles Edward Countryman,	*Albany, N. Y.*,	Mrs. H. P. Chandler's.
Lewis Beals Fisher,	*Charlotte, Me.*,	L. C. 3. 6.
Horace Southworth Frazer,	*Mittineague*,	Mrs. Berry's.
Edward Miller Greene,	*Constantinople, Ty.*,	Mr. Wm. Abbott's.
Edward Wyckoff Harris,	*Hightstown, N. J.*,	Mr. Ellis's.
Augustus Lawrence Holmes,	*Vineyard Haven*,	E. C. 1. 4.
Sidney Wright Hopkins, Jr.,	*New York, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Berry's.
Henry Whitman Hyde,	*Reading*,	L. C. 3. 2.
Fletcher Ladd,	*Lancaster, N. H.*,	Mrs. Davis's.
Isa Henry Leveen,	*Portsmouth, N. H.*,	L. C. 1. 1.
John Thomas Nichols,	*Freetown*,	L. C. 6. 4.
Atherton Noyes,	*Wilmington*,	E. C. 3. 2.
Henry Prentiss Plimpton,	*Walpole*,	Mrs. Tilton's.
Edward Powers,	*Decatur, Ill.*,	Abbott House.
Robert Alfred Sands,	*New York, N. Y.*,	Gen. Blakeslee's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Arthur Geery Scholes,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*,	E. C. 4. 6.
Robertson Trowbridge,	*Astoria, L. I.*,	Mrs. H. P. Chandler's.
Joseph Nathaniel Tuttle,	*Madison, N. J.*,	E. C. 4. 5.
Charles Edward Vosburg,	*Warren, Pa.*,	Mrs. Davis's.
Alexander Wands, Jr.,	*Danville, Pa.*,	Academy.
John Anderson Waterman, Jr.,	*Gorham, Me.*,	Mrs. Davis's.
Walter Francis Willcox,	*Reading*,	L. C. 3. 2.
Samuel Lawrence Williams,	*Chicago, Ill.*,	Mrs. Odlin's.
John Brainerd Wilson,	*Peabody*,	L. C. 1. 5.
George Catlin Woodruff, Jr.,	*Litchfield, Ct.*,	Rev. W. L. Ropes's.

MIDDLE CLASS, 33.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Alfred Amos Abbott, Jr.,	*Peabody*,	Mr. E. K. Jenkins's.
Frank Oswald Adams,†	*Burlington, Ia.*,	Abbott House.
Henry Dudley Barry,	*Constantine, Mich.*,	Abbott House.
John Merrick Bemis,	*Worcester*,	E. C. 5. 1.
Frank Colverd Bruce,	*Peterboro', N. H.*,	L. C. 5. 3.
Maitland Newell Bullard,	*West Medway*,	Mrs. H. P. Chandler's.
Arthur Harrison Burnham,	*Essex*,	L. C. 5. 3.
Frederick Irving Burnham,	*Lowell*,	L. C. 3. 3.
Clinton Milo Chidsey,	*Collinsville, Ct.*,	Mrs. Clough's.
Charles Marmaduke De Camp,	*Hulton, Pa.*,	Mr. Hammond's.
Justin Edwards Dutton,	*Hillsboro' Bridge, N. H.*,	L. C. 5. 6.
Arthur Johnson Foster,	*Reading*,	L. C. 2. 1.
Frederick Davis Greene,	*Constantinople, Ty.*,	Mr. W. Abbott's.
Frank Artemas Hoit,	*Goffstown, N. H.*,	Mrs. G. G. Gleason's.
George Brown Holden,	*Reading*,	L. C. 2. 1.
James Waite Howard,	*Ft. Vancouver, W. T.*,	Mr. H. Chandler's.
Joseph Hutcheson,	*Columbus, O.*,	Mrs. Odlin's.
Thomas Theodore Janeway,	*Philadelphia, Pa.*,	Mrs. Chandler's.
Charles Arthur Jones,	*Monsey, N. Y.*,	L. C. 6. 4.
Henry William Kessler,	*Brandt, Pa.*,	E. C. 3. 4.
Chester Whitin Lasell,	*Whitinsville*,	Mr. Ellis's.
William Andrews Minchin,	*Boston Highlands*,	Mrs. Cheever's.

† Unmatriculated.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Frank Patton,	*Curwensville, Pa.*,	Mr. Hammond's.
Edward Johnson Phelps,	*Andover*,	Prof. Phelps's.
Louis Morgan Porter,	*Newark, N. J.*,	E. C. 6. 3.
Samuel Blythe Rogers, Jr.,	*New Orleans, La.*,	Mrs. Tilton's.
Arthur James Selfridge,	*Oakland, Cal.*,	L. C. 4. 2.
William Wharton Smith,	*Philadelphia, Pa.*,	Mrs. Haywards's.
James Thomas Symons,	*Laramie City, Wyo. Ter.*,	L. C. 3. 5.
James Monroe Taber,	*Vineyard Haven*,	E. C. 1. 4.
Charles Cobb Taft,	*Whitinsville*,	Mr. Ellis's.
Greenough Thayer,	*Andover*,	Prof. Thayer's.
Irvine Hawkes Upton,	*North Reading*,	E. C. 3. 3.
Ralph McPherson Ward,	*Le Roy, N. Y.*,	L. C. 2. 3.

JUNIOR CLASS, 34.

Preparatory Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
John Conger Bryan,	*Carbondale, Pa.*,	E. C. 3. 5.
Siu Cheong Chin,	*Canton, China*,	Mrs. Shearer's.
William Brainard Coit,	*New London, Ct.*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
George Edwin Danforth,	*Middleton*,	L. C. 2. 4.
Frank Clerihew Darling,	*Nassau, N. P.*,	L. C. 1. 4.
John Lorenzo Davis,	*Chelsea*,	L. C. 6. 1.
Edward Everett Day,	*Enfield, N. H.*,	Mrs. Tilton's.
Malcolm Douglass, Jr.,	*Andover*,	Rev. Dr. Douglass's.
Ralph Blake Dyer,	*San Francisco, Cal.*,	E. C. 3. 1.
Frank Heywood,	*Rutland*,	L. C. 2. 4.
Charles Mills Hinkle,	*Cincinnati, O.*,	Mrs. Hayward's.
Thomas Jefferson Hughes,	*Watertown*,	L. C. 1. 3.
Pi Yuk Liang,	*Canton, China*,	Mrs. Shearer's.
Luen Shing Lin,	*Canton, China*,	Mrs. Eaton's.
Luen Fai Lin,	*Canton, China*,	Mrs. Eaton's.
Isaac Stanley Mattison,	*Augusta, N. J.*,	Mrs. S. Abbott's.
Frank Adams Meacham,	*Fort Brown, Texas*,	L. C. 3. 1.
William Alpheus Nettleton,	*Kansas City, Mo.*,	Mrs. Davis's.
John Thompson Perry,	*Brunswick, Me.*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Benjamin Franklin Pratt,	*No. Middleboro'*,	Mr. Hammond's.
Joseph Langdon Quimby,	*Sandwich, N. H.*,	Mrs. Higgins's.
John Nelson Roe,	*Branchville, N. J.*,	E. C. 3. 6.
Aaron Joseph Shriver, Jr.,	*Baltimore, Md.*,	Mr. Staples's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Walter Copes Shriver,	*Baltimore, Md.*,	Mr. Staples's.
Robert Ellerslie Smith,	*Reading, Pa.*,	L. C. 3. 4.
Carroll Tilton,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Wildes's.
Alfred Montgomery Tredwell, Jr.,	*Madison, N. J.*,	E. C. 4. 1.
Fred Shattuck Wetmore,	*Warren, Pa.*,	Mrs. Cheever's.

PREPARATORY CLASS, 28.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Frank Ellsworth Bailey,	*Andover*,	E. C. 2. 3.
Fred Drummond Barker,	*W. Newton*,	Mr. Bancroft's.
Hugh Reid Belknap,	*Keokuk, Iowa*,	Abbott House.
Joseph Shepherd Bixby,	*Francestown, N. H.*,	Mrs. Berry's.
Edward Wilder Boutwell,	*Andover*,	E. C. 4. 4.
Horace Farnham Carlton,	*Andover*,	Mr. Carlton's.
Fred Stroud Chickering,	*Rutland*,	E. C. 1. 5.
Robert Coit,†	*Lawrence*,	Rev. Mr. Coit's.
William Henry Crocker,	*San Francisco, Cal.*,	Mr. Blunt's.
George Robert Forfar,	*Lyons, N. Y.*,	E. C. 5. 2.
John Charles Foster,	*Andover*,	Mrs. Tufts's.
Clyde Du Vernet Hunt,	*Weathersfield, Vt.*,	Gen. Blakeslee's.
James Henry Kendall,	*Cambridgeport*,	L. C. 6. 5.
Clayton Kneeland,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Clough's.
William Danforth MacQuesten,	*Washington, D.C.*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
George Blake Noble,	*Truro*,	L. C. 6. 3.
Robert Arnold Packwood,	*St. George's Bermuda*,	L. C. 5. 4.
Frank Parsons,	*Kennebunk, Me.*,	Mr. Staples's.
John Whitehill Reily,	*Harrisburg, Pa.*,	Mr. Blunt's.
Henry Corwith Ross,	*Galena, Ill.*,	Mrs. Berry's.
William Fletcher Sapp, Jr.,	*Council Bluffs, Ia.*,	Abbott House.

† German only.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
William Henry Snow,	*Boston,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
Edward Courtlandt Southworth,	*Springfield,*	Prof. Mead's.
William Bradbury Spring,	*Portland, Me.,*	Abbott House.
Harvey Luther Stevens,	*Chicago, Ill.,*	Mrs. Clough's.
Henry Willard Taylor,	*Portland, Me.,*	Mr. Hammond's.
William Campbell Thompson,	*Butler, Pa.,*	Mr. Blunt's.
Loring Lewis Trull,	*North Tewksbury,*	E. C. 2. 5.

Senior Class, 28.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOM.
Frederick Keeler Allen,	*Litchfield, Ct.,*	L. C. 6. 6.
Abram Baldwin,	*So. Canterbury, Ct.,*	E. C. 5. 4.
Joseph Herbert Billings,	*Dalton,*	Rev. Mr. Billings's.
George Cooke Campbell,	*Salem, O.,*	E. C. 5. 5.
Horace Erastus Chamberlin,	*Burlington, Ia.,*	Abbott House.
Daniel Leslie Coburn,	*Tyngsboro',*	E. C. 1. 5.
Edward Reginald Foster,	*Andover,*	Mr. Foster's.
Stephen Masury Gordon,	*Beverly,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
George Sampson Haskell,	*Waldoboro, Me.,*	Mrs. Davis's.
Addison Mowry Irwin,	*Philadelphia, Pa.,*	Mr. Mason's.
Moorhead Cowell Kennedy,	*Chambersburg, Pa.,*	Mr. Ellis's.
Myron Winslow King,	*Appalachicola, Fla.,*	Mrs. Davis's.
Isaac Lincoln,	*Brunswick, Me.,*	Mr. Merrill's.
Melvin Ambrose Mills,	*Lawrence,*	E. C. 1. 2.
Philip Tillinghast Nickerson,	*Andover,*	Abbott House.
Arthur Bell Noyes,	*Atkinson, N. H.,*	E. C. 3. 1.
Louis Elijah Payn,	*New York, N. Y.,*	Abbott House.
Clayton Winfield Platt,	*Sandusky, O.,*	L. C. 5. 5.
Charles Taylor Ralston,	*Cambridge, N. Y.,*	L. C. 3. 6.
Alan Le Roy Reid,	*Keokuk, Ia.,*	Abbott House.
Albert Edward Robinson,	*Oxford, Me.,*	E. C. 5. 3.
Herbert Henry Sharp,	*Salem, O.,*	E. C. 5. 5.
James Edward Skilton,	*Wilmington,*	Mr. Cummings's.
Charles Welty Strickler,	*Mount Pleasant, Pa.,*	Mr. Wilson's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOM.
John Edward Stryker,	*Catskill, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Berry's.
Elmer Ellsworth Thompson,	*Maryville, Mo.*,	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Thomas Cleneay Van Antwerp,	*Cincinnati, O.*,	Mrs. Shearer's.
Yung Fo Woo,	*Canton, China*,	L. C. 2. 6.
Lewis Mason Woodbridge,	*Andover*,	Mr. Mason's.

MIDDLE CLASS, 29.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOM.
Charles Edwin Barron,	*Concord, N. H.,*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's.
Frank Warren Bly,	*Danvers,*	E. C. 1. 1.
Joseph Justin Bond,	*Wilmington,*	Mr. Cummings's.
Ira Bela Cary,	*Whitestown, N. Y.,*	Abbott House.
Henry Maurice Claggett,	*West Acton,*	Mrs. Claggett's.
Joseph Chadbourne Clark,	*Reading,*	L. C. 2. 2.
Archibald Welch Comstock,	*Centerbrook, Ct.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
Nathan Corwith, Jr.,	*Chicago, Ill.,*	Mrs. Berry's.
George W. De Camp, Jr.,	*Hulton, Pa.,*	Mr. Hammond's.
Horace Nelson Dougherty,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Davis's.
Francis Gardiner Flint,	*Bellows Falls, Vt.,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
Arthur Hallam Foster,	*Andover,*	Mr. Foster's.
James Henry Hamilton,	*Greensburg, Ind.,*	Mr. Merrill's.
Benjamin Franklin Hayward,	*Holyoke,*	Mr. Richardson's.
George Kendall Mayhew,	*Danvers,*	L. C. 1. 3.
Edward Coe Mills,	*Andover,*	Rev. C. L. Mills's.
Frederic Samuel Pratt,	*Fayetteville, N. Y.,*	L. C. 3. 6.
John James Robinson,	*Boston,*	L. C. 4. 5.
Benjamin Tingley Rogers,	*New Orleans, La.,*	Mrs. Tilton's.
George Washington Scott,	*W. River, Md.,*	L. C. 6. 1.
Lyle Eastman Simmons,	*New York, N. Y.,*	Rev. Mr. Blake's.
William Hunkins Smiley,	*Haverhill,*	E. C. 1. 1.
John Morris Woodbridge,	*Andover,*	Mr. Mason's.

JUNIOR CLASS, 23.

SUMMARY.

Classical Department,—		
Senior Class,	34	
Middle Class,	33	
Junior Class,	34	
Preparatory Class,	28	
	—	129
English Department,—		
Senior Class,	28	
Middle Class,	29	
Junior Class,	23	
	—	80
Total,		209

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

In order to pursue profitably the studies of the Preparatory Year students should be well grounded in Modern Geography, the elements of English Grammar, and Arithmetic through Decimal Fractions. A much greater proficiency in English Studies is found to be of great advantage.

The School Year begins with the Fall Term; but students may enter at any time, if qualified to join some class already formed. While they remain they will be enrolled in one of the regular classes, and will pursue the prescribed course. In general no student can be admitted to the Senior Class later than the commencement of the Second Term. Exceptions to the foregoing are only provisional.

Candidates for advanced standing are examined in the studies already passed by the class they propose to enter. Special emphasis is laid upon the requirements in Latin Grammar, and Greek Grammar and Composition; and it is often found that the candidate has overestimated his attainments in these subjects.

Promotion and graduation are secured only by those who give satisfactory evidence of the requisite proficiency. The completion of the Course of Study prepares the pupil for any college.

COURSE OF STUDY.

PREPARATORY YEAR.

First Term, 16 hours a week.	Latin Grammar (Allen and Greenough). Latin Reader. Arithmetic (Eaton). English Grammar.
Second Term, 16 hours a week.	Latin Grammar, and Reader. Exercises in writing Latin. Arithmetic. English Analysis.
Third Term, 16 hours a week.	Latin Grammar. Caesar, — Gallic War (two books). Exercises in writing Latin. Arithmetic, completed. English Composition.

JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term, 16 hours a week.	Caesar, completed. Latin at sight. Latin Composition. Greek Grammar (Hadley). Greek Lessons (Coy's Mayor). Algebra, through Simple Equations. Roman History. Ancient Geography. Twice a week.

SECOND TERM, 16 hours a week.	Sallust, — Catilina. Latin Composition.	
	Greek Grammar and Lessons.	
	Algebra, to Quadratics.	
	Roman History.	Twice a week.
	Ancient Geography.	
THIRD TERM, 16 hours a week.	Cicero,—Orations begun.	
	Anabasis, begun (Goodwin's Reader).	
	Algebra, completed.	
	Roman History, completed (twice a week).	

MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM, 16 hours a week.	Cicero, continued.	
	Anabasis, — Book I. Reading at sight.	
	French.	
	Greek History.	Once a week.
	Greek Composition, — Smith's Initia Graeca, Part III, or equivalent.	
	Latin Composition.	

Goodwin's "Greek Moods and Tenses," for reference, through the course.

SECOND TERM, 17 hours a week.	Virgil, — Aeneid, Books VII, VIII.	
	Anabasis, — Book II. Reading at sight.	
	French.	
	Greek Composition.	Once a week.
	Greek History.	
THIRD TERM, 16 hours a week.	Virgil, — Aeneid, Books IX–XII.	
	Greek Reader, to p. 111.	
	French.	
	Botany.	
	Greek Composition.	Once a week.
	Greek History.	

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM, 17 hours a week.	Virgil, — Aeneid, Books I–VI.	
	1st Division, Herodotus; Farrar's Greek Syntax; 2d Division, Anabasis, Books III, IV.	
	Geometry.	
	Greek Composition.	Once a week.
	Latin Composition.	
SECOND TERM, 16 hours a week.	Virgil, — Eclogues; Georgics.	
	Cicero, — De Senectute; Letters at sight.	
	Homer, — Iliad (three books).	
	Algebra,— review.	
	Greek Composition.	Once a week.
	Latin Composition.	
THIRD TERM, 16 hours a week.	Cicero, completed.	
	Greek Reader, completed.	
	Algebra, — review completed.	
	Latin and Greek, reviewed.	
	Arithmetic, reviewed.	
	Geometry, reviewed.	

ELOCUTION AND ART OF COMPOSITION. — One recitation a week in each class is devoted either to Elocution, or English Composition, or Written Translations.

Examinations conducted in writing are held in each study at least once in each term; and, at the end of the first and second terms, in the studies of the term; and, near the close of the year, with reference to promotion and graduation. Reports of the standing and deportment of the students are sent to parents or guardians at the close of each term; and at other times when occasion requires.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

The regular course of instruction in this Department is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the common and higher branches of an English education. Students may prepare for the best Scientific Schools, by substituting Latin and French, as required, for equivalent studies in the Middle and Senior years. The course embraces three years: students who honorably complete it receive a certificate of graduation.

The Institution is provided with an extensive apparatus for illustrating the principles of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy, and instruction is given in its use. It has also a complete and valuable set of instruments for Practical Surveying and Civil Engineering. The Laboratory is fitted with desks and apparatus for practical work by the students, both in General Chemistry and in Chemical Analysis.

The Newton Cabinet, contains upwards of three thousand minerals and fossils, and a miscellaneous collection of conchological and archaeological specimens.

COURSE OF STUDY.

JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term.	Arithmetic (Eaton, High School). Grammar (Greene). Geography (Warren). Reading and Spelling, through the year.
Second Term.	Arithmetic. Grammar. History of the United States (Anderson). Physical Geography. Drawing (twice a week).
Third Term.	Algebra, commenced. History. Anatomy and Physiology. English Analysis. Drawing (twice a week).

MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Algebra.	
	Book-keeping.	or Preparatory Latin.
	Art of Expression (Gilmore).	
	Physics.	
	Manual of the Constitution (Andrews).	
SECOND TERM.	Algebra.	
	Geometry (Loomis).	
	Manual of the Constitution, continued.	or Prep. Latin.
	Physics, continued.	
THIRD TERM.	Geometry, continued.	
	Botany.	
	Physics, completed.	or Prep. Latin.
	Mechanical Drawing (twice a week).	

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Trigonometry and Surveying.	
	Chemistry, with Laboratory work.	or Junior Latin.
	Intellectual Philosophy.	
	Rhetoric (Hart).	
	Advanced Algebra.	
SECOND TERM.	Astronomy.	
	Analytical Chemistry.	
	English History.	or Junior Latin.
	Moral Philosophy (Peabody).	
	Arithmetic and Algebra, reviewed.	
THIRD TERM.	Astronomy, completed.	
	Geology and Mineralogy (Dana).	
	History of English Literature (Shaw).	
	Review of Geometry and Trigonometry.	

English Composition and Elocution are taught through the course.

A year's instruction in French is open to those members of the Middle and Senior Classes who elect it for the year. There is an extra charge, at the rate of five dollars per term, for this language. A competent teacher gives lessons in German at a reasonable charge.

New classes are formed only at the commencement of the Autumn Term. Students entering at other times, either for the full course or for a shorter time, must be prepared to join one of the existing classes.

TERMS OF ADMISSION, ETC.

Students who wish to enter the Academy are required to furnish testimonials that they sustain a good moral character; certificates of standing in the last school they attended are also desired.

The members of the Academy are required to attend Church regularly on the Sabbath at the Chapel of the Theological Seminary, unless excused to attend elsewhere, and also a Biblical exercise Monday morning in the Academy. The churches in town are Congregational, Baptist, Episcopal, and Catholic.

A punctual attendance at every exercise is required of each student; and, as the absence from a single recitation interferes with the student's progress, it is expected that parents will not request permission for their sons to return home or visit friends during term-time.

EXPENSES.

Tuition for the Autumn Term is $24.00; for the Winter Term, $18.00; for the Spring Term, $18.00. Tuition is to be paid at the commencement of the term.

Deserving students who intend to complete the classical course preparatory for college can be admitted free of tuition, on furnishing to the Treasurer and Principal satisfactory evidence that their circumstances are such as to render the aid necessary. A limited number of students not able to pay the full price of tuition can have such a reduction as may be considered necessary, on similar evidence. Students admitted free of tuition, if they leave before completing the full course, are expected to pay the tuition for the time they were in the school. Students of the English Department are not admitted free of tuition, but in special cases they may receive aid from the beneficiary funds.

The Academy has a large and well-furnished Gymnasium, in which instruction is given to the members of the school in the various kinds of gymnastic exercises. For the use of the Gymnasium each scholar is charged $1.00 a term.

The price of board and furnished room at the Boarding-house, which is kept by a private family, and is under good regulations, and subject to the general direction of the Trustees, is from $6.00 to $7.00 per week. Table board is furnished here to students rooming elsewhere at $4.00 per week.

The expense of board and furnished room in private boarding-houses is $6.00 per week, and upwards.

Engagements for room and board are expected to continue from the time they are made to the end of the Academic year.

A large number of students board in Commons. Board is here charged at its net expense, and varies with the price of provisions. The average price during the past year has been less than $3.00 per week. It is expected that every student who boards in Commons will make every consistent effort to keep the price within the maximum fixed by the Trustees, at present $3.00.

Students who board in Commons are required to pay one fourth of their board at the beginning, and the remainder at the middle of the term.

In the above price of board, whether in private families or Commons, fuel, lights, and washing are not included.

There are sixty-two rooms in Commons. Each room is designed for two students, and has two single bedrooms connected with it. Those who prefer to room alone can ordinarily do so. The rooms are furnished only with tables, and bedsteads for single beds. A bed and bedding are usually brought from home. Other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at a small expense, or brought from home.

Students who room in Commons are required to board in Commons or at the Boarding-house.

Each student in Commons is charged $3.00 a term for the use of his room.

The tax on those who connect themselves with the Societies in the Academy does not average a dollar a term. Parents can readily estimate the necessary expenses of their sons here; and it is particularly requested that they will not furnish them with money beyond what is necessary for their ordinary expenses. Those who are furnished with much spending money accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which will require their removal from the school.

The Academy has a valuable Library of over 2000 volumes. Other collections aggregating 40,000 volumes are accessible under suitable restrictions.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

The "*Clarke Scholarship*" of One Thousand Dollars was established in 1870, in memory of the late Mrs. Jane Aiken Clarke. It yields at present $80.00 a year, and is usually given to some member of the Senior Class.

The "*Jonathan Taylor Scholarship*" of One Thousand Dollars was established in 1878 by Mr. Edward Taylor, in memory of his father. It yields at present $60.00 a year.

The "*Peter Smith Byers Scholarship*" of Five Hundred Dollars was established in 1878 by Mr. John Byers of New York, in memory of his brother, a graduate of the class of 1847, and a teacher from 1851 to 1854.

The "*French Scholarship*" of One Thousand Dollars was established June 9, 1879, by Hiram W. French, Esq., and yields $60.00 a year.

BENEFICIARY AID.

The "*Farrar Fund*," a legacy of Fifteen Thousand Dollars from the late Treasurer, Samuel Farrar, Esq., yields an income exceeding $1000 per annum.

The "*Students' Educational Fund*," founded by the Senior Class of 1854, has been enlarged by various donations to $5,200, yielding an income of over $300 per annum. The Trustees desire to increase this fund to at least $10,000.

Besides remitting the tuition fees, the Academy has been able to aid deserving young men during the past year from the income of the above funds, in sums varying from $10.00 to $50.00, according to their circumstances. Conduct and scholarship as well as pecuniary necessities are considered in the distribution.

LOCATION.

Andover is a town of five thousand inhabitants, situated on the Boston and Maine Railroad, twenty-three miles north of Boston. It is the seat of the Andover Theological Seminary, Prof. E. C. Smyth, D.D., President of the Faculty, and of the Abbot Academy for young ladies, Miss Philena McKeen, Principal.

PRIZES.

DRAPER PRIZES FOR SELECTED DECLAMATIONS.

FOUNDED BY W. F. DRAPER, ESQ.

Thirteenth Competition, June 30, 1879.

First Prize,	$20.00,	H R. Belknap, *Keokuk, Ia.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	F. J. Phelps, *Andover.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	H. C. Bierwirth, *Andover.*

MEANS PRIZES FOR ORIGINAL DECLAMATIONS.

FOUNDED BY WM. G. MEANS, ESQ.

Twelfth Competition, March 4, 1879.

First Prize,	$20.00,	H. C. Bierwirth, *Andover.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	W. E. Simonds, *Peabody.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	J. T. Symons, *Laramie City, Wyo. Ter.*

Subjects for the Thirteenth Competition, 1879–80.

1. The Money Question in Politics.
2. The Aesthetic Culture derived from the Classics.
3. Light Literature.
4. Accident as an Element in Discovery.
5. Should Emulation in Schools be stimulated by Prizes?
6. The Estimate of Private Character as influenced by Public Services.

PRIZES FOR EXCELLENCE IN GREEK.

FOUNDED BY REV. JOSEPH COOK.

First Competition, May, 1879.

First Prize,	$15.00,	H. Fairbank, *Ahmednugger, India.*
Second Prize,	10.00,	M. C. Gile, *East Haverhill.*
Third Prize,	Diploma,	W. Gardner, *Fayetteville, N.Y.*

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY,

ANDOVER, MASS.

ONE HUNDRED AND SECOND YEAR.

JUNE, 1880.

ANDOVER:
PRINTED BY WARREN F. DRAPER.
1880.

CONSTITUTION AND DEEDS OF TRUST SIGNED BY THE FOUNDERS, April 21, 1778.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES ORGANIZED, April 28, 1778.

SCHOOL OPENED FOR INSTRUCTION, April 30, 1778.

ACT OF INCORPORATION PASSED, October 4, 1780.

TRUSTEES.

Hon. ALPHEUS HARDY, President.
EBENEZER ALDEN, M.A., M.D.
Rev. DANIEL T. FISKE, D.D.
EDWARD TAYLOR, Esq., Treasurer.
Rev. EDMUND K. ALDEN, D.D.
Rev. JOSHUA W. WELLMAN, D.D.
PETER SMITH, Esq.
CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D., Clerk.
THOMAS H. RUSSELL, M.A.
Hon. JOSEPH S. ROPES.
Rev. ALEXANDER McKENZIE, D.D.
Rev. WILLIAM H. WILLCOX, M.A.

CALENDAR.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

First Term of 16 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Sept. 1, 1880.
First Term ends Tuesday noon,	Dec. 21, 1880.
Vacation of two weeks.	
Second Term of 11½ weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Jan. 5, 1881.
Second Term ends Friday noon,	Mar. 25, 1881.
Vacation of ten days.	
Third Term of 11 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	April 6, 1881.
Third Term ends Tuesday night,	June 21, 1881.
Vacation of ten weeks.	
First Term of 16 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Aug. 31, 1881.

FACULTY.

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, PH.D., PRINCIPAL,
On the Peter Smith Byers Memorial Foundation.

GEORGE C. MERRILL, M.A.,
Instructor in the Natural Sciences, on the George Peabody Foundation.

EDWARD G. COY, M.A.,
Instructor in Greek.

MATTHEW S. McCURDY, M.A.,
Instructor in Mathematics and English Literature.

DAVID Y. COMSTOCK, M.A.,
Instructor in Latin, on the John C. Phillips Foundation.

HARLAN P. BEACH, B.A.,
Instructor in French and Mathematics.

PROF. J. WESLEY CHURCHILL, M.A.,
Instructor in Elocution.

ABBREVIATIONS.

L. C.	LATIN COMMONS.
E. C.	ENGLISH COMMONS.

STUDENTS.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Heinrich Conrad Bierwirth Resident graduate, and teacher of German.	*Andover*	Prof. Mead's
Frank Oliver Ayres	*Oakham*	L. C. 3. 3
Henry Elbert Barnes, jr.	*Haverhill*	E. C. 1. 2
John Dennison Blair	*Hollidaysburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Hammond's
George Reddington Blodgett	*Bucksport, Me.*	L. C. 6. 5
Harry Clifford Brown	*Webster*	Mrs. Berry's
Moses Brown, jr.	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Hayward's
Clinton Milo Chidsey	*Collinsville, Ct.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Willard Crafts Crocker	*Hyannis*	E. C. 2. 3
Seneca Egbert	*Franklin, Pa.*	Mr. Ellis's
Albert Heman Ely,	*Elyria, O.*	Mrs. Clough's
William Edwin Freer	*Branchville, N. J.*	Mrs. Higgins's
George Stevens Fellows	*Newburyport*	Mrs. Fellows's
Nathan Gest	*Rock Island, Ill.*	Mr. Ellis's
Edward Miller Greene	*Constantinople, Turkey*	L. C. 1. 6
John Putnam Harding	*Longmeadow*	Mr. A. Abbott's
Edward Wyckoff Harris	*Hightstown, N. J.*	Mr. Staples's
Carl I Heydrick	*Franklin, Pa.*	Mr. Ellis's
Augustus Lawrence Holmes	*Vineyard Haven*	E. C. 2. 6
Sidney Wright Hopkins, jr.	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Berry's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Henry Whitman Hyde	*Reading*	L. C. 3. 2
Fletcher Ladd	*Lancaster, N. H.*	Mrs. Davis's
Charles Louther Moore	*Georgetown, Del.*	Mr. Ellis's
Charles Frederic Mussey	*Portsmouth, O.*	L. C. 5. 4
John Thomas Nichols	*Freetown*	L. C. 6. 4
Robertson Trowbridge	*Astoria, L. I.*	Mrs. Chandler's
Joseph Nathaniel Tuttle	*Madison, N. J.*	E. C. 4. 5
Herbert Dickinson Ward	*Newark, N. J.*	E. C. 1. 4
John Anderson Waterman, jr.	*Gorham, Me.*	E. C. 5. 4
Daniel Hand Wilcox, jr.	*New Haven, Ct.*	Mrs. Shearer's
Walter Francis Willcox	*Malden*	L. C. 3. 2
John Brainerd Wilson	*Peabody*	L. C. 1. 5
Herbert Walter Wolcott	*Cleveland, O.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Henry Bloomer Woodbridge	*Vergennes, Vt.*	Abbot House
George Catlin Woodruff, jr.	*Litchfield, Ct.*	L. C. 6. 6

SENIOR CLASS, 35.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
John Batchelder Abell	*Southwick*	Mr. Cutler's
Porter Beardsley	*Auburn, N.Y.*	Mrs. Cheever's
George Corbett Bayless	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Mrs. Parker's
Frank Colverd Bruce	*Peterboro', N. H.*	L. C. 5. 5
John Laidlaw Buel	*Litchfield, Ct.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Yan Che Cheak	*Haing Shan, China*	L. C. 2. 6
Edward Everett Day	*Enfield, N. H.*	Gymnasium
Justin Edwards Dutton	*Hillsboro' Bridge, N. H.*	L. C. 5. 6
Henry Richmond Flanders	*West Tisbury*	E. C. 4. 3
Arthur Johnson Foster	*Reading*	L. C. 2. 1
John Dennis Ferris	*Chatham, N. J.*	E. C. 2. 4
Albert Frey	*Newark, N. J.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Frederick Davis Greene	*Constantinople, Turkey*	L. C. 1. 6
Walter Allen Halbert	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Mrs. Parker's
John Cherbury Hall	*West Killingly, Ct.*	L. C. 6. 1
George Brown Holden	*Reading*	L. C. 2. 1
James Waite Howard	*Ft. Vancouver, W. T.*	Mr. H. Chandler's
Edward Waite Hubbard	*Merrimac*	Rev. W. H. Hubbard's
William Alanson Hunt	*Amherst*	Mrs. Tilton's
Thomas Theodore Janeway	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Berry's
Charles Arthur Jones	*Monsey, N. Y.*	L. C. 6. 4
Henry William Kessler	*Brandt, Pa.*	E. C. 2. 5
Arthur Kingsley McGinley	*Portsmouth, N. H.*	Mr. Ellis's
James Lee Mitchell	*Rock Island, Ill.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Frank Endicott Nickerson	*Boston*	L. C. 4. 1
Joseph Nickerson	*Boston*	L. C. 4. 1

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Thomas Benjamin Pollard	*North Andover*	E. C. 1. 1
Clinton Ross	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Mrs. Parker's
Robert Alfred Sands	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Frank Herbert Saunders	*North Andover*	E. C. 4. 1
Arthur James Selfridge	*Oakland, Cal.*	L. C. 4. 6
William Wharton Smith	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Hayward's
James Thomas Symons	*Laramie City, Wyo. Ter.*	L. C. 3. 5
James Monroe Taber, jr.	*Vineyard Haven*	E. C. 4. 6
Greenough Thayer	*Andover*	Prof. Thayer's
Arthur Cecil Thomson	*New Haven, Ct.*	Prof. Mead's
Edward Gerry Tuttle	*Ware*	L. C. 4. 2
Irvine Hawkes Upton	*North Reading*	E. C. 3. 3
Charles Edward Vosburg	*Warren, Pa.*	Mr. Ellis's
Alexander Wands, jr.	*Danville, Pa.*	Academy
Paul Irving Welles	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	E. C. 1. 6
William Taylor Glidden Weymouth	*Beaufort, S. C.*	Mr. Dove's

MIDDLE CLASS, 42.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Frank Willson Allen	*Richford, N. Y.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Charles Lukens Bailey, jr.	*Harrisburgh, Pa.*	Mrs. Blunt's
Fred Drummond Barker	*West Newton*	Mr. Bancroft's
Allan Blair Bonar	*New Milford, Ct.*	Mr. Hammond's
Samuel Kimball Bremner	*Boxford*	E. C. 2. 1
John Conger Bryan	*Carbondale, Pa.*	E. C. 3. 5
Alfred Sivewright Byers	*Andover*	Mr. Byers's
George Rice Carpenter	*South Peabody*	Mr. Bancroft's
Arthur Chandler Coates	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Malcolm Douglass, jr.	*Andover*	Rev. Dr. Douglass's
George Shepard Ellis	*Oxford, Me.*	E. C. 5. 2
John Richard Farr	*Scranton, Pa.*	L. C. 5. 4
Edward Albert Ford	*Geneseo, Ill.*	L. C. 6. 1
Daniel Goodenow	*Bangor, Me.*	Mr. Cummings's
Newton Farnsworth Gordon	*Methuen*	L. C. 5. 1
Frank Heywood	*Rutland*	L. C. 2. 4
Charles Mills Hinkle	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mr. Blunt's
Henry Lewis Holden	*Palmer*	L. C. 4. 1
James David Horne	*Methuen*	L. C. 5. 1
Thomas Jefferson Hughes	*Watertown*	L. C. 1. 3
Oliver Gould Jennings	*Fairfie'd, Ct.*	Mr. Blunt's
George Robert Johnson	*Nassau, N. P.*	L. C. 1. 4
John LaGrange	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	L. C. 5. 3
Josiah Manning Lasell	*Whitinsville*	Mr. Blunt's
William Lawton, jr.	*Kingston, N. Y.*	Mr. Staples's
Pi Yuk Liang	*Canton, China*	Mr. McCurdy's
Luen Shing Lin	*Canton, China*	Mrs. Eaton's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Luen Fai Lin	*Canton, China*	Mrs. Eaton's
William McKennan	*Albion, N. Y.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Frederic Wilbur Manning	*Andover*	Mrs. Manning's
Isaac Stanley Mattison	*Augusta, N. J.*	Mrs. S. Abbott's
Frank Adams Meacham	*Fort Brown, Texas*	L. C. 4. 3
Frank Smith Mills	*Andover*	Rev. Mr. Mills's
William Alpheus Nettleton	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Charles Nathan Peck	*Bradford, Pa.*	E. C. 5. 6
William Le Grand Peck	*Bradford, Pa.*	E. C. 5. 6
Edward Johnson Phelps	*Andover*	Prof. Phelps's
Benjamin Franklin Pratt	*North Middleboro'*	Mr. Hammond's
Joseph Langdon Quimby	*Sandwich, N. H.*	L. C. 3. 4
Willard Crawford Reid	*Rye, N. Y.*	Mr. A. Abbott's
John Frederic Roache	*North Andover*	E. C. 1. 1
Jesse Grant Roe	*Branchville, N. J.*	L. C. 3. 6
John Nelson Roe	*Branchville, N. J.*	L. C. 3. 6
Samuel Blythe Rogers, jr.	*New Orleans, La.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Walter King Sharpe	*Chambersburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Blunt's
Robert Ellerslie Smith	*Reading, Pa.*	L. C. 2. 5
Edward Clarke Steers	*New Orleans, La.*	Mrs. Chandler's
John Hathaway Stevens	*Stoneham*	Mrs. Hayward's
Samuel Bartow Strang	*South Orange, N. J.*	Mrs. Davis's
Alfred Montgomery Tredwell, jr.	*Madison, N. J.*	E. C. 4. 3
Alfred Lorenzo White	*Reading*	L. C. 2. 2

JUNIOR CLASS, 51.

Preparatory Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Eli Beers	*Bridgewater, Ct.*	L. C. 5. 3
Robert Robinson Porter Bradford	*Dover, Del.*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
William Bradford	*Dover, Del.*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
William Harper Butler	*Olean, N. Y.*	E. C. 3. 1
Lucian Thorp Chapman	*Columbus, O.*	Mr. Comstock's
Charles James Curry	*Hampton, Va.*	Mrs. Tilton's
William Croghn Denny	*Portsmouth, N. H.*	Mr. Ellis's
Hammond Jeremiah Dutton	*Hillsboro' Bridge, N. H.*	L. C. 5. 6
James Clark Fifield	*Kearney, Neb.*	L. C. 6. 2
Henry Alfred Frederick	*Douglass, Pa.*	L. C 5. 3
Charles Hosea Greene	*Townsend*	L. C. 1. 2
Charles Helliwell	*Lawrence*	E. C. 3. 4
Frederic Lincoln Hildreth	*Townsend*	E. C. 1. 1
Chancey Otis Howard	*Ft. Vancouver, W. T.*	Mr. H. Chandler's
Elliott Woodbury Lamson	*Hamilton*	L. C. 6. 2
William Henry Lightowlers	*Lawrence*	E. C. 3. 4
Harry Alexander Madill	*Towanda, Pa.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Frank Ellsworth Parkhurst	*Gorham, Me.*	L. C. 2. 4
Arthur Reed Pennell	*Brunswick, Me.*	Mrs. Pennell's
Daniel Walter Phelan	*Gillette, N. J.*	L. C. 2. 3
William Sherman Phillips	*Keokuk, Ia.*	Mr. E. Carter's
John Grant Quimby	*Sandwich, N. H.*	L. C. 3. 4
Robert Lewis Reid	*Andover*	Mr. Reid's
William Pitt Fessenden Robie	*Gorham, Me.*	Mrs. Davis's
Jacob Levi Snook	*Fredon, N. J.*	Academy

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Charles Sproull Thompson	*Topsham, Me.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
William Drew Washburn, jr.	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Frederick Shattuck Wetmore	*Warren, Pa.*	Mr. McCurdy's
George Arthur Wilder	*Townsend*	L. C. 5. 5

Preparatory Class, 29.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Frederick Keeler Allen	*Litchfield, Ct.*	L. C. 6. 5
Abram Baldwin	*South Canterbury, Ct.*	E. C. 5. 4
Herbert Jenkins Brown	*Portland, Me.*	Mrs. Chandler's
Joseph Chadbourne Clark	*Reading*	L. C. 2. 2
Charles Asa Clough	*Vineyard Haven*	E. C. 4. 3
Daniel Leslie Coburn	*Tyngsboro'*	E. C. 1. 5
Edward Reginald Foster	*Andover*	Mr. M. Foster's
Horace Southworth Frazer	*Holyoke*	Mrs. Berry's
George Sampson Haskell	*Waldoboro', Me.*	E. C. 4. 4
George Henry Hood, jr.	*Chelsea*	Mrs. Tilton's
Addison Mowry Irwin	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mr. Mason's
Moorhead Cowell Kennedy	*Chambersburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Blunt's
Myron Winslow King	*Appalachicola, Fla.*	Mrs. Davis's
Clayton Kneeland	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	Mrs. Clough's
Isaac Lincoln	*Brunswick, Me.*	Abbot House
Fred Newcomb Manning	*North Andover*	Mrs. Manning's
Philip Tillinghast Nickerson	*Andover*	Abbot House
Clayton Winfield Platt	*Sandusky, O.*	L. C. 5. 5
Albert Edward Robinson	*Oxford, Me.*	E. C. 5. 3
Alan Le Roy Reid	*Keokuk, Ia.*	Abbot House
Albert Filmore Shannon	*Andover*	Mr. Shannon's
Herbert Henry Sharp	*Salem, O.*	E. C. 5. 5
Charles Welty Strickler	*Mount Pleasant, Pa.*	Mr. Wilson's
John Edwards Stryker	*Catskill, N. Y.*	Mrs. Berry's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Elmer Ellsworth Thompson	*St. Louis, Mo.*	Mrs. Carter's
Yung Fo Woo	*Canton, China*	L. C. 2. 6
Siu Nam Yang	*Canton, China*	Mrs. Jackson's

SENIOR CLASS, 27.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Walter Atherton	*Stoughton*	Mrs. Cheever's
James Arthur Atwood	*Wauregan, Ct.*	Mrs. Davis's
John Walter Atwood	*Wauregan, Ct.*	Mrs. Davis's
John Wooster Bancroft	*Bradford*	L. C. 5. 2
Charles Edwin Barron	*Concord, N. H.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Henry Dudley Barry	*Constantine, Mich.*	Abbot House
George Barstow Blanchard	*Lock Haven, Pa.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Joseph Justin Bond	*Wilmington*	Mr. Barnard's
Fielding Bradford	*Portsmouth, N. H.*	Mrs. Hayward's
Samuel Ellsworth Buch	*Reading, Pa.*	L. C. 5. 1
Louis Burt	*Rutland, Vt.*	Mrs. Carter's
Edward Clendennin Chase	*Lowell*	L. C. 5. 2
Cheong Ling Chow	*Hong Kong, China*	Mrs. Jackson's
Edward Warren Clary	*Milton*	L. C. 2. 5
William Brainard Coit	*New London, Ct.*	Mrs. Carter's
Archibald Welch Comstock	*Centerbrook, Ct.*	Mrs. Berry's
Nathan Corwith, jr.	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Berry's
Orlando Nelson Dana	*Brighton*	Abbot House
Frank Clerihew Darling	*Nassau, N. P.*	L. C. 1. 4
Edward Bailey Downing	*Wilmington, Del.*	Mr. Blunt's
Charles Owen Drummond	*Keokuk, Ia.*	Mrs. Berry's
Charles Edwin Durant	*Haverhill*	Mr. Shannon's
Francis Gardiner Flint	*Bellows Falls, Vt.*	Mrs. Carter's
John Fobes	*Olean, N. Y.*	L. C. 3. 1
Judd Richard Hanna	*Franklin, Pa.*	Mr. Ellis's
Benjamin Franklin Hayward	*Holyoke*	E. C. 4. 6

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Homer Shumway Joslin	*Oxford*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Charles Tilton Kamm	*Portland, Oregon*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Chester Whitin Lasell	*Whitinsville*	Mr. Blunt's
Edward Adams Lathrop	*Jewett City, Ct.*	E. C. 5. 1
Yuk Lin Liu	*Haing Shan, China*	Mrs. Eaton's
George Smith Hunt McDowell	*Portland, Me.*	Mr. Carter's
John Thompson Perry	*Brunswick, Me.*	Mrs. Carter's
Louis Morgan Porter	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	L C. 6. 3
John James Robinson	*Boston*	L. C. 4. 5
James Edward Skilton	*Wilmington*	Mr. Barnard's
William Hunkins Smiley	*Haverhill*	E. C. 2. 2
Gideon Howard Strong	*Olean, N. Y.*	L. C. 3. 1
Charles Cobb Taft	*Whitinsville*	E. C. 5. 6
Charles Ernest Thomson	*London, Eng.*	Mrs Hayward's
Elmore Abram Willets	*Belmont, N. Y.*	Mrs. Davis's

MIDDLE CLASS, 41.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Howard McDonald Allan	*New Milford, Ct.*	Mr. Hammond's
William John Barry	*Andover*	Mr. Barry's
Philip Reade Bradley	*Dunkirk, N. Y.*	Mr Penniman's
Increase Hewins Chandler	*Charlotte, Me.*	Mr. C. M. Abbott's
Alfred Du Pont	*Wilmington, Del.*	Mrs. Clough's
Benjamin Warren Farnum	*North Andover*	Mr. Farnum's
John Fielding	*North Andover*	E. C. 1. 1
Arthur Foster	*North Andover*	E. C. 3. 2
Luther Foster	*North Andover*	E. C. 3. 2
James Henry Hamilton	*Greensburgh, Ind.*	Abbot House
Francis William Hartley	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Tilton's
John Alvord Hinsdale	*West Winsted, Ct.*	Mr. A. Abbott's
Elisha Adams Jones	*Rockville*	Mr. Church's
Clement Caughey Reymer	*Pittsburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Wilson's
John William Richardson, jr.	*North Andover*	E. C. 2. 1
Lyle Eastman Simmons	*New York, N. Y.*	Abbot House
Harold Blanchard Wood	*Lovell, Me.*	Mr. Staples's

JUNIOR CLASS, 17.

SUMMARY.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT, —		
Senior Class,	35	
Middle Class,	42	
Junior Class,	51	
Preparatory Class,	29	
	—	157
ENGLISH DEPARTMENT, —		
Senior Class,	27	
Middle Class,	41	
Junior Class,	17	
	—	85
Total,		242

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

In order to pursue profitably the studies of the Preparatory Year students should be well grounded in Modern Geography, the elements of English Grammar, and Arithmetic through Decimal Fractions. A much greater proficiency in English studies is found to be of great advantage.

Candidates for advanced standing are examined in the studies already passed by the class they propose to enter. Emphasis is laid on the requirements in Latin Grammar and Composition, and Greek Grammar and Composition ; past experience shows that the candidate is liable to overestimate his attainments in these subjects. General information is not an equivalent for technical scholarship; nor mere translation for systematic drill in the forms and usages of language.

Examinations, conducted in writing, are held in each study once, at least, in each term; and at the end of the first and second terms in the studies of the term; and near the close of the year with reference to promotion and graduation. Promotion and graduation are secured only by those who give satisfactory evidence of the requisite proficiency. The completion of the Course of Study prepares the student for any college.

COURSE OF STUDY.

PREPARATORY YEAR.

First Term, 16 hours a week.	Latin Grammar (Allen and Greenough). Latin Lessons (Jones). Arithmetic (Eaton). English Grammar.
Second Term, 16 hours a week.	Latin Grammar and Lessons. Exercises in writing Latin. Arithmetic. English Analysis.
Third Term, 16 hours a week.	Caesar, — Gallic War, Books II, III. Exercises in writing Latin. Arithmetic, completed. Algebra, begun. English Composition.

JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term, 16 hours a week.	Caesar, — Gallic War, Books I, IV. Latin Composition (Jones). Latin at sight. Greek Grammar (Hadley). Greek Lessons (Coy's Mayor). Algebra, through Simple Equations. Roman History. } Twice a week. Ancient Geography. } Twice a week.

SECOND TERM, 16 hours a week.	Caesar, — Gallic War, Books V, VI, VII. Latin Composition, to Exercise XXI. Greek Grammar and Lessons. Algebra, to Quadratics. Roman History. Ancient Geography. } Twice a week.
THIRD TERM, 16 hours a week.	Cicero, — In Catilinam, I, II, III. Anabasis (Goodwin's Reader), Book I, cap. 1–8. Greek at sight. Algebra, completed. Roman History, completed (twice a week).

MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM, 16 hours a week.	Cicero, — four orations. Latin at sight. Anabasis, — Book II. Greek at sight. Goodwin's "Greek Moods and Tenses." French Grammar (Otto). Latin Composition.* Greek Composition.* Greek History. English Authors. } Once a week.
SECOND TERM, 17 hours a week.	Virgil, — Aeneid, Books I, II. Prosody. Goodwin's Greek Reader, to page 91. French, — prose authors. Greek History. Greek Composition. } Once a week.
THIRD TERM, 16 hours a week.	Virgil, — Aeneid, Books III, IV; Eclogues. Greek Reader, to page 112; reviews at sight. French, — prose authors. Higher Algebra. Physics (Arnott), Parts I and II. Greek History. Greek Composition. } Once a week.

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM, 17 hours a week.	Virgil, — Aeneid, Books V – X. Div. I, Herodotus; Farrar's "Greek Syntax." Div. II, Xenophon. Greek Etymology, reviewed. Geometry. Greek Composition. Latin Composition. } Once a week.
SECOND TERM, 16 hours a week.	Div. I, Virgil, — Georgics; Sallust, — Catilina. Div. II, Cicero, — De Senectute; Epistolae, at sight. Homer, — Iliad (Div. I, five books; Div. II, three books). Algebra, review begun. Greek Composition. Latin Composition. } Once a week.

* Jones's "Exercises in Latin Prose Composition," and "Exercises in Greek Prose Composition," will serve to indicate the work of the Middle Year in these subjects.

Third Term, 16 hours a week.	Cicero, completed. Greek Reader, completed. Algebra, review completed. Latin and Greek, reviewed. Arithmetic and Geometry, reviewed.

Elocution and Art of Composition. — One recitation a week in each class is devoted either to Elocution, English Composition, or written translations.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

The regular course of instruction in this Department is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the common and higher branches of an English education. Students are also prepared for the best Scientific Schools, by substituting Latin and French, as required, for equivalent studies in the Middle and Senior years. The course embraces three years: students who honorably complete it receive a diploma.

The Institution is provided with an extensive apparatus for illustrating the principles of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy, and instruction is given in its use. It has also a complete and valuable set of instruments for Practical Surveying and Civil Engineering. The Laboratory is fitted with desks and apparatus for practical work by the students, both in General Chemistry and in Chemical Analysis.

The Newton Cabinet contains upwards of three thousand minerals and fossils, and a valuable collection of conchological and archaeological specimens.

COURSE OF STUDY.

JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term.	Arithmetic (Eaton, High School). Grammar (Greene). Geography (Warren). Reading and Spelling, through the year.
Second Term.	Arithmetic. Grammar. History of the United States. Physical Geography.
Third Term.	Algebra, commenced. History. Anatomy and Physiology. English Analysis.

MIDDLE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Algebra.	
	Book-keeping. Study of English. Physics.	or Preparatory Latin.
	Political Economy.	
SECOND TERM.	Algebra.	
	Geometry.	
	Political Economy. Physics, continued.	or Preparatory Latin.
THIRD TERM.	Geometry, continued.	
	Botany.	
	Physics, completed. Mechanical Drawing (twice a week).	or Prep. Latin.

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Trigonometry and Surveying.	
	Chemistry, with Laboratory work. Intellectual Philosophy.	or Junior Latin.
	Rhetoric (Hart).	
	Advanced Algebra.	
SECOND TERM.	Astronomy.	
	Analytical Chemistry.	
	English History. Moral Philosophy.	or Junior Latin.
	Arithmetic and Algebra, reviewed.	
THIRD TERM.	Astronomy, completed.	
	Geology and Mineralogy (Dana).	
	History of English Literature (Shaw).	
	Review of Geometry and Trigonometry.	

English Composition and Elocution are taught through the course.

A year's instruction in French is open to those members of the Middle and Senior Classes who elect it for the year. A competent teacher gives lessons in German at a reasonable charge.

TERMS OF ADMISSION, ETC.

The School Year begins with the Fall Term; but students may enter at any time, if qualified to join some class already formed. While they remain they will be enrolled in one of the regular classes, and will pursue the prescribed course; exceptions are only provisional. In general, however, no student can be admitted to the Senior Class later than the commencement of the Second Term.

The members of the Academy are required to attend church regularly on the Sabbath at the Chapel, with the Theological Seminary, unless excused to attend elsewhere, and also a Biblical exercise on Monday morning in the Academy. The churches in town are Congregational, Protestant Episcopal, Baptist, and Roman Catholic.

Punctual attendance at every exercise is required of each student; and, as absence from a single recitation interferes with the student's progress, it is expected that parents will not request permission for their sons to return home or visit friends during term-time.

Reports of the standing and deportment of the students are sent to parents or guardians at the close of each term; and at other times when occasion requires.

EXPENSES.

Tuition for the Autumn Term is $24.00; for the Winter Term, $18.00; for the Spring Term, $18.00. Tuition is to be paid at the commencement of the term.

Deserving students who intend to complete the classical course preparatory for college can be admitted free of tuition, on furnishing to the Treasurer and Principal satisfactory evidence that their circumstances are such as to render the aid necessary. A limited number of students not able to pay the full price of tuition can have such a reduction as may be considered necessary, on similar evidence. Students admitted free of tuition, if they leave before completing the full course, are expected to pay the tuition for the time they were in the school. Students of the English Department are not admitted free of tuition, but in special cases they may receive aid from the beneficiary funds.

The Academy has a large and well-furnished Gymnasium, in which instruction is given to the members of the school in the various kinds of gymnastic exercises. For the use of the Gymnasium each student is charged $1.00 a term.

The price of board and furnished room at the Boarding-house, which is kept by a private family, and is under good regulations, and subject to the general direction of the Trustees, is from $6.00 to $7.00 per week. Table board is furnished here to students rooming elsewhere at $4.00 per week.

The expense of board and furnished room in private boarding-houses is $6.00, $7.00, $8.00 per week, and upwards.

Engagements for room and board are expected to continue from the time they are made to the end of the Academic year.

A large number of students board in Commons. The price for several years past has not exceeded $3.00 per week.

Students who board in Commons are required to pay one fourth of their board at the beginning, and the remainder at the middle of the term.

In the above price of board, whether in private families or Commons, fuel, lights, and washing are not included.

There are sixty-four rooms in Commons. Each room is designed for two students, and has two single bedrooms connected with it. Those who prefer to room alone can ordinarily do so. The rooms are furnished only with tables, and bedsteads for single beds. Bedding is usually brought from home. Other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at a small expense, or brought from home.

Students who room in Commons are required to board in Commons or at the Boarding-house.

Each student rooming in Commons, whether alone or with a room-mate, is charged $3.00 a term for the use of his room.

The tax on those who connect themselves with the Societies in the Academy does not average a dollar a term. Parents can readily estimate the necessary expenses of their sons here; and it is particularly requested that they will not furnish them with money beyond what is necessary for their ordinary expenses. Those who are furnished with much spending money accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which will require their removal from the school.

LIBRARIES.

The "Samuel H. Taylor Memorial Library" contains about 2,500 books, including the valuable classical library of the late Dr. Taylor. The "Associate Library" belongs jointly to the Philomathean Society and the Society of Inquiry, and contains 800 volumes. Other collections, aggregating 40,000 volumes, are accessible under suitable restrictions.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

The *Clarke Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established in 1870, in memory of the late Mrs. Jane Aiken Clarke. It yields at present $80.00 a year, and is usually given to some member of the Senior Class.

The *Jonathan Taylor Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established in 1878 by Edward Taylor, Esq., in memory of his father. It yields at present $60.00 a year.

The *Peter Smith Byers Scholarship* of Five Hundred Dollars was established in 1878 by John Byers, Esq., of New York, and yields an income at present of $35.00 a year.

The *French Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established June 9, 1879, by the late Hiram W. French of Andover, and yields $60.00 a year.

The *Class of* 1878 *Scholarship*, a gift from the classical class of 1878, amounts to $262.00, and is accumulating.

BENEFICIARY AID.

The *Farrar Fund*, a legacy of Fifteen Thousand Dollars from the late Treasurer, Samuel Farrar, Esq., yields an income exceeding $1,000 per annum.

The *Students' Educational Fund*, begun with a gift of $100 by the Senior Class of 1854, has been enlarged by various donations to $5,200, yielding an income of over $300 per annum. The Trustees desire to increase this fund to at least $10,000.

Besides remitting the tuition fees, the Academy has been able to aid deserving young men during the past year from the income of the above funds, in sums varying from $10.00 to $50.00, according to their circumstances. Conduct and scholarship as well as pecuniary necessities are considered in the distribution.

LOCATION.

Andover is a town of five thousand inhabitants, situated on the Boston and Maine Railroad, twenty-three miles north of Boston. It is the seat of the Andover Theological Seminary, Prof. E. C. Smyth, D.D., President of the Faculty, and of the Abbot Academy for young ladies, Miss Philena McKeen, Principal.

ENDOWMENTS.

In addition to the early endowments by Dr. John Phillips, Hon. Samuel Phillips, Hon. Wm. Phillips, Lieut.-Gov. Samuel Phillips, His Honor Wm. Phillips, and others, and the Scholarships, Prizes, and Charity-funds mentioned elsewhere, gifts for general purposes amounting to $28,000 have been more recently received, and the instruction endowed as follows: George Peabody Foundation for Natural Sciences, $25,000; John C. Phillips Foundation for the Latin Department, $25,000; Peter Smith Byers Foundation for the Principalship, $40,000.

PRIZES.

DRAPER PRIZES FOR SELECTED DECLAMATIONS.

FOUNDED BY W. F. DRAPER, ESQ.

Thirteenth Competition, May 30, 1879.

First Prize,	$20.00,	H. R. Belknap, *Keokuk, Ia.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	F. J. Phelps, *Andover.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	H. C. Bierwirth, *Andover.*

MEANS PRIZES FOR ORIGINAL DECLAMATIONS.

FOUNDED BY WM. G. MEANS, ESQ.

Thirteenth Competition, March 15, 1880.

First Prize,	$20.00,	J. T. Symons, *Laramie City, Wyo. Ter.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	F. Ladd, *Lancaster, N. H.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	E. J. Phelps, *Andover.*

Subjects for the Fourteenth Competition, 1880–81.

1. The Secret of Scott's Popularity.
2. Irish Famines.
3. The Influence of Gladiatorial Games on Roman Character.
4. Photography and Popular Taste.
5. The Formation of Character in Preparatory Schools.
6. Safeguards of the Republic against the Mob and the Ring.

JOSEPH COOK GREEK PRIZES.

FOUNDED BY REV. JOSEPH COOK.

First Competition, May, 1879.

First Prize,	$15.00,	H. Fairbank, *Ahmednugger, India.*
Second Prize,	10.00,	M. C. Gile, *East Haverhill.*
Third Prize,	Diploma,	W. Gardner, *Fayetteville, N.Y.*

DOVE LATIN PRIZES.

SUSTAINED BY G. W. W. DOVE, ESQ.

The prizes, $25.00, $15.00, and $10.00, respectively, will be awarded for the first time near the close of the present academic year.

CATALOGUE

OF

PHILLIPS ACADEMY,

ANDOVER, MASS.

ONE HUNDRED AND THIRD YEAR.

JUNE, 1881.

NON SIBI
FINIS ORIGINE PENDET
MDCCLXXVIII.

ANDOVER:
PRINTED BY WARREN F. DRAPER.
1881.

CONSTITUTION AND DEEDS OF TRUST SIGNED BY THE FOUNDERS,
April 21, 1778.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES ORGANIZED, April 28, 1778.

SCHOOL OPENED FOR INSTRUCTION, April 30, 1778.

ACT OF INCORPORATION PASSED, October 4, 1780.

TRUSTEES.

Hon. ALPHEUS HARDY, President.

*EBENEZER ALDEN, M.A., M.D.

Rev. DANIEL T. FISKE, D.D.

EDWARD TAYLOR, Esq., Treasurer.

Rev. EDMUND K. ALDEN, D.D.

Rev. JOSHUA W. WELLMAN, D.D.

†PETER SMITH, Esq.

CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D., Clerk.

THOMAS H. RUSSELL, M.A.

Hon. JOSEPH S. ROPES.

Rev. ALEXANDER McKENZIE, D.D.

Rev. WILLIAM H. WILLCOX, D.D., LL.D.

---

* Deceased Jan. 26, 1881.

† Deceased July 6, 1880.

CALENDAR.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

First Term of 16 weeks begins Wednesday, 9.30, A.M.,	Aug. 31, 1881.
First Term ends Tuesday noon,	Dec. 20, 1881.
Vacation of two weeks.	
Second Term of 11½ weeks begins Wednesday morning,	Jan. 4, 1882.
Second Term ends Friday noon,	Mar. 24, 1882.
Vacation of ten days.	
Third Term of 11 weeks begins Wednesday morning,	April 5, 1882.
Third Term ends Tuesday night,	June 20, 1882.
Vacation of eleven weeks.	
First Term of 15½ weeks begins Wednesday, 9.30, A.M.,	Sept. 6, 1882.

FACULTY.

✓ CECIL F. P. BANCROFT, Ph.D., Principal,
On the Peter Smith Byers Memorial Foundation.

GEORGE C. MERRILL, M.A.,
Instructor in the Natural Sciences, on the George Peabody Foundation.

EDWARD G. COY, M.A.,
Instructor in Greek.

MATTHEW S. McCURDY, M.A.,
Instructor in Mathematics.

DAVID Y. COMSTOCK, M.A.,
Instructor in Latin, on the John C. Phillips Foundation.

S. WILLARD CLARY, M.A.,
Instructor in Modern Languages and Mathematics.

GEORGE T. EATON, B.A.,
Instructor in Chemistry and Rhetoric.

Prof. J. WESLEY CHURCHILL, M.A.,
Instructor in Elocution.

ABBREVIATIONS.

L. C.	Latin Commons.
E. C.	English Commons.

STUDENTS.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
George Corbett Bayless	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Mrs. Fay's
Herbert Lionel Doggett	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Miss Woods's
Irving Hall Dunlap	*Syracuse, N.Y.*	Mrs. Berry's
John Dennis Ferris	*Chatham, N.J.*	E. C. 2. 4
William Forbes Fisher	*New Haven, Ct.*	Mrs. Jackson's
Henry Richmond Flanders	*West Tisbury*	E. C. 4. 3
Arthur Johnson Foster	*Reading*	L. C. 2. 1
Albert Frey	*Newark, N.J.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Frederick Davis Greene	*Constantinople, Turkey*	L. C. 1. 6
Walter Allen Halbert	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	Mrs. Eaton's
Frank Edward Holmes	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mrs. Davis's
James Waite Howard	*West Point, N. Y.*	Mr. A. Chandler's
Charles Arthur Jones	*Elbridge, N. Y.*	L. C. 6. 4
Atherton Noyes	*Wilmington*	E. C. 1. 5
Thomas Benjamin Pollard	*North Andover*	E. C. 3. 3
Robert Alfred Sands	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Carter's
Frank Herbert Saunders	*North Andover*	E. C. 4. 1
William Wharton Smith	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Hayward's
Harold Stearns	*Amherst*	Mr. Bancroft's
James Thomas Symons	*Laramie City, Wyo. Ter.*	L. C. 3. 5
James Monroe Taber, jr.	*Vineyard Haven*	E. C. 3. 6

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Greenough Thayer	*Andover*	Prof. Thayer's
Edward Gerry Tuttle	*Ware*	L. C. 6. 5
Irvine Hawkes Upton	*North Reading*	E. C. 3. 3
Paul Irving Welles	*Fayetteville, N. Y.*	E. C. 1. 6
Theodore Winthrop Weston	*New York, N. Y.*	Mrs. Tobey's
William Taylor Glidden Weymouth	*Beaufort, S. C.*	Mr. Dove's
George Catlin Woodruff, jr.	*Litchfield, Ct.*	L. C. 6. 6

SENIOR CLASS, 28.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
John Batchelder Abell	*Southwick*	Mr. Wm. Cutler's
Frank Willson Allen	*Richford, N. Y.*	L. C. 2. 4
Frederic William Atherton	*Boston*	Mrs. Tobey's
Charles Lukens Bailey, jr.	*Harrisburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Blunt's
Porter Beardsley	*Auburn, N. Y.*	Mr. Comstock's
Samuel Kimball Bremner	*Boxford*	E. C. 2. 1
George Rice Carpenter	*Mt. Vernon, N. H.*	Mr. Bancroft's
George Shepard Ellis	*Oxford, Me.*	E. C. 5. 3
Edward Albert Ford	*Geneseo, Ill.*	L. C. 2. 6
William Morton Fullerton	*Palmer*	L. C. 4. 5
Herbert Elmer Hall	*Milford, N. H.*	Mrs. Tilton's
John Cherbury Hall	*West Killingly, Ct.*	L. C. 2. 6
Frank Heywood	*Rutland*	L. C. 2. 4
Francis Boutwell Holt	*Andover*	Mr. E. F. Holt's
Thomas Jefferson Hughes	*Watertown*	L. C. 1. 3
Herbert Armstrong Jaggard	*Altoona, Pa.*	Mrs. Cheever's
George Robert Johnson	*Nassau, N. P.*	L. C. 1. 4
Irving James Justus	*Stanfordville, N. Y.*	E. C. 4. 5
Josiah Manning Lasell	*Whitinsville*	Mr. Blunt's
William Lawton, jr.	*Kingston, N. Y.*	Mrs. Russell's
Pi Yuk Leang	*Canton, China*	Mr. McCurdy's
Frederic Wilbur Manning	*Andover*	Mrs. Manning's
Frank Adams Meacham	*Fort Hamilton, N. Y.*	L. C. 4. 3
Charles Augustus Minnie	*New York, N. Y.*	L. C. 6. 1
William Le Grand Peck	*Bradford, Pa.*	E. C. 5. 6
Edward Johnson Phelps	*Andover*	Prof. Phelps's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Joseph Langdon Quimby	*No. Sandwich, N. H.*	L. C. 3. 4
John Frederic Roache	*North Andover*	E. C. 1. 1
Jesse Grant Roe	*Branchville, N. J.*	L. C. 5. 3
John Nelson Roe	*Branchville, N. J.*	Gymnasium
Samuel Blythe Rogers, jr.	*New Orleans, La.*	Mrs. Hayward's
William Gray Schauffler	*Brünn, Austria*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Walter King Sharpe	*Chambersburgh, Pa.*	Mr. Blunt's
Robert Ellerslie Smith	*Reading, Pa.*	L. C. 2. 5
Philip Battell Stewart	*Middlebury, Vt.*	Mr. Blunt's
William Irvin Swoope	*Curwensville, Pa.*	Mr. Ellis's
Alfred Lorenzo White	*Reading,*	16 Phillips Hall

MIDDLE CLASS, 37.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Samuel Abbott	*Wakefield*	L. C. 3. 1
Herbert Marsena Allen	*Harpoot, Turkey*	L. C. 5. 2
Eli Beers	*Bridgewater, Ct.*	L. C. 1. 5
Allan Blair Bonar	*New Milford, Ct.*	Mr. Hammond's
Alden March Boyd	*Albany, N. Y.*	Mrs. Hayward's
Robert Robinson Porter Bradford	*Dover, Del.*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
William Bradford	*Dover, Del.*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
William Harper Butler	*Olean, N. Y.*	E. C. 2. 5
Ralph Westbrook Carleton	*Rockport, Me.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Charles Nelson Codding	*Collinsville, Ct.*	Mrs. Davis's
Charles James Curry	*Hampton, Va.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Charles Francis Emerson	*Titusville, Pa.*	Mrs. Chandler's
James Clark Fifield	*Kearney, Neb.*	L. C. 1. 5
Henry Alfred Frederick	*Douglass, Pa.*	Academy
Nelson Cary Haskell	*West Falmouth, Me.*	E. C. 3. 5
Edwin George Heath	*Jaffrey, N. H.*	L. C. 1. 3
Charles Helliwell	*Lawrence*	Academy
Charles Mills Hinkle	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mr. Blunt's
Henry Lewis Holden	*Palmer*	L. C. 4. 6
Lincoln Justinian Holden	*Fitchburgh*	E. C. 2. 3
Chancey Otis Howard	*West Point, N. Y.*	Mr. H. Chandler's
Oliver Gould Jennings	*Fairfield, Ct.*	Mr. Blunt's
Charles Dexter Keyes	*Jamaica Plain*	L. C. 5. 1
Elliott Woodbury Lamson	*Hamilton*	L. C. 5. 4
Stephen Tracy Livingston	*Jaffrey, N. H.*	L. C. 1. 3
Isaac Stanley Mattison	*Augusta, N. J.*	Mrs. S. Abbott's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
William McKennan	*Albion, N. Y.*	Mrs. Carter's
Duncan Salisbury Merwin	*Wilton, Ct.*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
Frank Smith Mills	*Andover*	Rev. C. L. Mills's
Edward Maurice Murphy	*North Andover*	E. C. 5. 2
Walter Oakes	*Portland, Or.*	Mrs. Davis's
Clarence Butler Owen	*Utica, N. Y.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Franklin Sawyer Palmer	*Brookline*	E. C..2. 3
Frank Ilsley Paradise	*Boston*	L. C. 3. 3
Charles Riggs Parke	*Pittston, Pa.*	E. C. 4. 6
Frank Ellsworth Parkhurst	*Gorham, Me.*	Mrs. Higgins's
Arthur Reed Pennell	*Brunswick, Me.*	Mrs. Davis's
Herbert Farrington Perkins	*Salem, N. H.*	L. C. 3. 1
Charles Hall Perry	*Boston*	L. C. 3. 3
George Daniel Pettee	*Sharon*	L. C. 2. 2
Rosecrans William Pillsbury	*Derry Depot, N H.*	L. C. 5. 3
Benjamin Franklin Pratt	*North Middleboro'*	Mrs. Carter's
Everett Vickery Prouty	*Spencer*	Mrs. Tobey's
Frank Ingersoll Proctor	*Peabody*	Mr. A. Abbott's
Franklin Raynor Sage	*Easton, Pa.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Jacob Levi Snook	*Fredon, N. J.*	L. C. 5. 5
Henry Lewis Stimson	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Coy's
Charles Sproull Thompson	*Topsham, Me.*	Miss Carter's
Frank Pratt Van Valkenburgh	*Milwaukee, Wis.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Frederick William Wallace	*Ansonia, Ct.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
William Drew Washburn, jr.	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Mrs. Wildes's
Arthur Vernon Woodworth	*Boston*	Mrs. Chandler's

JUNIOR CLASS, 52.

Preparatory Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Robert Rennie Atterbury	*Paterson, N. J.*	Mrs. Chandler's
Nathaniel Edward Bartlett	*Wakefield*	L. C. 4. 2
Francis Wayland Bennett	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Davis's
Johnson Newton Camden, jr.	*Parkersburgh, W. Va.*	Mr. Blunt's
Frederic Simon Cate	*Wakefield*	L. C. 2. 3
Lewis Pierre Clover	*Springfield, Ill.*	Mrs. Carter's
William Henry Connelly	*Kingston, N. Y.*	Mrs. Russell's
Harlan Ward Cooley	*Dubuque, Ia.*	Mrs. Wildes's
John Henry Dennis	*Rockport*	L. C. 4. 5
Arthur Foster	*North Andover*	E. C. 1. 4
Luther Foster	*North Andover*	E. C. 4. 4
Edward Franklin Gage	*Andover*	Mrs. Gage's
Herbert Elbridge Gale	*Haverhill*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Edward Safford Gould	*Andover*	Mr. Gould's
George Arthur Higgins	*Andover*	Mr. Higgins's
Sidney Homer	*Boston*	L. C. 5. 2
Dorr Albert Hudson	*Wakefield*	L. C. 2. 3
Horace Carpentier Hurlbutt	*Westport, Ct.*	Mrs. Davis's
George Haven Johnson	*Brookfield*	Mr. A. Abbott's
John Jacob Kutz	*Reading, Pa.*	Mrs. Berry's
Albert Eveleth Kyte	*Atkinson Depot, N. H.*	L. C. 3. 2
Oliver Williams Marshall	*Denver, Col.*	Mrs. Carter's
John Goodell Prouty	*Spencer*	Mrs. Tobey's
William Pitt Fessenden Robie	*Gorham, Me.*	Mrs. Davis's
Henry Robinson	*North Adams*	Mrs. Worthley's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Benjamin Tingley Rogers	*New Orleans, La.*	Mrs. Hayward's
Edmund Samuel Spalding	*Newburyport*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
John Gray Tolford, jr.	*Gorham, Me.*	Mrs. Davis's
Frederick William Wallace	*Ansonia, Ct.*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Edward Yeomans	*Orange, N. J.*	L. C. 4. 1

PREPARATORY CLASS, 30.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Elwood Harvey Allcutt	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mr. McCurdy's
Walter Atherton	*Stoughton*	Mrs. Tobey's
James Arthur Atwood	*Wauregan, Ct.*	Mrs. Davis's
John Walter Atwood	*Wauregan, Ct.*	Mrs. Davis's
George Barstow Blanchard	*Lock Haven, Pa.*	Mrs. Carter's
Davis Walter Burnside	*Portland, Or.*	Mrs. Berry's
Cheong Ling Chow	*Hong Kong, China*	Mr. Hammond's
William Brainard Coit	*New London, Ct.*	Mrs. Carter's
Frank Clerihew Darling	*Nassau, N. P.*	L. C. 1. 4
Edward Bailey Downing	*Wilmington, Del.*	Mr. Blunt's
Charles Owen Drummond	*Keokuk, Ia.*	Mrs. Carter's
Charles Edwin Durant	*Haverhill*	Mr. Shannon's
John Fobes	*Olean, N. Y.*	E. C. 5. 5
Judd Richard Hanna	*Franklin, Pa.*	Mr. Ellis's
Benjamin Franklin Hayward	*Holyoke*	E. C. 4. 6
Homer Shumway Joslin	*Oxford*	Mr. McCurdy's
Chester Whitin Lasell	*Whitinsville*	Mr. Blunt's
Yuk Lin Liu	*Haing Shan, China*	Mr. McCurdy's
Charles Nathan Peck	*Bradford, Pa.*	E. C. 5. 6
John Thompson Perry	*Brunswick, Me.*	Mrs. Carter's
Louis Morgan Porter	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	L. C. 6. 3
James Edwards Skilton	*Wilmington*	Mr. Cummings's
Jonas Waldo Smith	*Lincoln*	E. C. 3. 5

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Gideon Howard Strong	*Olean, N. Y.*	E. C. 5. 5
Frank Silas Terry	*Ansonia, Ct.*	E. C. 5. 1
Frank Beckwith Towne	*East Orange, N. J.*	Mrs. Chandler's
Elmore Abram Willets	*Belmont, N. Y.*	Mrs. Fay's

SENIOR CLASS, 27.

Middle Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Albert Spence Annett,	*East Jaffrey, N. H.*	E. C. 4. 5
William Peter Baltz	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Clough's
Albert Chester Battelle	*Ogdensburgh, N. Y.*	Mrs. Eaton's
John Paul Boggess	*Clarksburgh, W. Va.*	L. C. 1. 2
Ernest Bottomley	*North Billerica*	E. C. 5. 1
Philip Reade Bradley	*Dunkirk, N. Y.*	Mr. Blunt's
Joseph Cashman	*Watertown*	E. C. 5. 2
Lucian Thorp Chapman	*Columbus, O.*	Mrs. Clough's
Arthur Chandler Coates	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mr. McCurdy's
John Myers Clark	*Cincinnati, O.*	Mrs. Clough's
Charles Edwin Fletcher Clarke	*Lawrence*	Mrs. S. F. Abbott's
Thomas Gerald Condon	*New York, N. Y.*	L. C. 6. 2
John Patton Craney	*West Point, N. Y.*	Mrs. Berry's
Wallace Rosecrans Daggett	*Ottumwa, Ia.*	Mrs. Russell's
Alfred Irénée Du Pont	*Wilmington, Del.*	Mrs. Tilton's
Hammond Jeremiah Dutton	*Hillsboro' Bridge, N. H.*	L. C. 5. 6
Charles William Eaton	*Haverhill*	E. C. 3. 2
Henry Hayes Ellis	*Oxford, Me.*	E. C. 5. 3
John Fielding	*North Andover*	E. C. 1. 1
William Abbott Foster	*Andover*	Mr. Foster's
Davenport Galbraith	*Erie, Pa.*	Mrs. Berry's
William Brisbane Hickox	*Litchfield, Ct.*	L. C. 6. 6
John Alvord Hinsdale	*West Winsted, Ct.*	Mr. A. Abbott's
Edwin Eugene Lockwood	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Ellis's
Grant Steven Merriam	*Akron, O.*	Mrs. Berry's
Frank Harbottle McIntosh	*Peterboro', N. H.*	Mrs. Berry's

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Wilson Avery Munson	*Huntington*	Mrs. Beard's
William Alpheus Nettleton	*Kansas City, Mo.*	Mr. McCurdy's
William Franklin Orvis	*Manchester, Vt.*	E. C. 5. 4
Charles Sheppard Patteson	*Penn Yan, N. Y.*	L. C. 3. 6
Frederick Allen Perry	*Merrimac*	E. C. 3. 1
Robert Dunlap Perry	*Brunswick, Me.*	Mrs. Carter's
Pinckney Napoleon Pinchback	*New Orleans, La.*	Mrs. Clough's
William Sherman Phillips	*Keokuk, Ia.*	Miss Carter's
Frederick Bishop Rice	*Wilmington, N. C.*	Mrs. Cheever's
Charles Thomas Richardson	*Hornellsville, N. Y.*	Mrs. Jackson's
John Fleming Shore	*Clarksburgh, W. Va.*	L. C. 5. 6
George Turney Soule	*New Milford, Ct.*	Mr. Hammond's
Frederic Wheeler Snow	*Boston*	Mansion House
George Clinton Ward	*Boonville, N. Y.*	Mrs. Tobey's
Charles Henry Warren	*Peterboro', N. H.*	Mrs. Berry's
Louis Thompson Watson	*Minneapolis, Minn.*	Miss Woods's
Ogden Duncan Wilkinson	*Trenton, N. J.*	Mrs. Carter's
Harold Blanchard Wood	*Lovell, Me.*	Mrs. Russell's

MIDDLE CLASS, 44.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Augustus Tremaine Armstrong	*Fayetteville, N.Y.*	Mr. Merrill's
Hobart Ames	*North Easton*	Mr. Merrill's
Everett Myron Berry	*Andover*	Mr. D. Baker's
Sih Shu Chu	*Shanghai, China*	Rev. Dr. Blake's
Harmon John Coulter	*Georgetown, Col.*	Mrs. Carter's
Arthur Carlton Ford	*Bradford*	E. C. 5. 1
Sylvanus Everett Frohock	*Andover*	Mr. Frohock's
Frank Revilo Fuller	*Chicago, Ill.*	Mrs. Tobey's
George Coleman Fuller	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Davis's
Sumner Stone Gould	*Chatham, N. J.*	E. C. 2. 4
George Edward Greely	*East Kingston, N. H.*	L. C. 3. 2
John Hare	*Albert Lea, Minn.*	Mrs. Worthley's
George Stephen Kelsey	*Olean, N. Y.*	E. C. 5. 4
Matthias Dodd Mitchell	*East Orange, N. J.*	E. C. 3. 4
Winthrop Dodd Mitchell	*East Orange, N. J.*	E. C. 3. 4
Frank Byron Painter	*Olean, N. Y.*	E. C. 4. 2
William Morris Patteson	*Penn Yan, N. Y.*	L. C. 3. 6
Frank Barnard Porter	*Calais, Me.*	Mrs. Berry's
Hugh Thompson Reid	*Keokuk, Ia.*	Miss Carter's
John William Richardson, jr.	*North Andover*	E. C. 1. 2
John Wesley Sleeper	*Plaistow, N. H.*	E. C. 2. 2
Harral Wheelwright	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. Ellis's

JUNIOR CLASS, 22.

SUMMARY.

Classical Department, —		
Senior Class,	28	
Middle Class,	37	
Junior Class,	52	
Preparatory Class,	30	
	—	147
English Department, —		
Senior Class,	27	
Middle Class,	44	
Junior Class,	22	
	—	93
Total,		240

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

In order to pursue profitably the studies of the Preparatory Year students should be well grounded in Modern Geography, the elements of English Grammar, and Arithmetic through Decimal Fractions. A much greater proficiency in English studies is found to be of great advantage.

The completion of the Course of Study prepares the student for any college; but it is of the greatest advantage that the student enter the school at the beginning of the course. Candidates for advanced standing are examined in the studies already passed by the class they propose to enter. Emphasis is laid on the requirements in Latin Grammar and Composition, and Greek Grammar and Composition ; past experience shows that the candidate is liable to over-estimate his attainments in these subjects. General information is not an equivalent for technical scholarship; nor mere translation for systematic drill in the forms and usages of language.

Examinations, conducted in writing, are held in each study once, at least, in each term; and at the end of the first and second terms in the studies of the term; and near the close of the year with reference to promotion and graduation. Promotion and graduation are secured only by those who give satisfactory evidence of the requisite proficiency.

COURSE OF STUDY.

ELOCUTION AND ART OF COMPOSITION. — One recitation a week in each class is devoted either to Elocution, English Composition, or written translations.

PREPARATORY YEAR.

FIRST TERM, 16 hours a week.	Latin Grammar (Allen and Greenough). Latin Lessons (Jones). Arithmetic (Bradbury's Eaton). English Grammar.
SECOND TERM, 16 hours a week.	Latin Grammar and Lessons. Exercises in writing Latin. Arithmetic. English Analysis.
THIRD TERM, 16 hours a week.	Caesar, — Gallic War, Books II, III. Exercises in writing Latin. Arithmetic, completed. Algebra, begun. English Composition.

JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term, 16 hours a week.	Caesar, — Gallic War, Books I, IV.	
	Latin Composition (Jones). Latin at sight.	
	Greek Grammar (Hadley).	
	Greek Lessons (Coy's Mayor).	
	Algebra, continued.	
	Roman History.	Twice a week.
	Ancient Geography.	
Second Term, 16 hours a week.	Caesar, — Gallic War, Books V, VI, VII.	
	Latin Composition, to Exercise XXI.	
	Greek Grammar and Lessons.	
	Elementary Algebra, completed.	
	Roman History.	Twice a week.
	Ancient Geography.	
Third Term, 16 hours a week.	Cicero, — In Catilinam, I, II, III.	
	Greek Grammar and Lessons.	
	Xenophon, — Coy's First Greek Reader.	
	Higher Algebra.	
	Roman History, completed (twice a week).	

MIDDLE YEAR.

First Term, 16 hours a week.	Cicero, — four orations. Latin at sight.	
	Goodwin's "Greek Moods and Tenses."	
	Goodwin's Greek Reader, Anab. Bk. I. Greek at sight.	
	French Grammar, or German Grammar.	
	Latin Composition.*	
	Greek Composition.*	
	Greek History.	Once a week.
	English Authors.	
Second Term, 17 hours a week.	Virgil, — Aeneid, Books I, II. Prosody.	
	Goodwin's "Moods and Tenses"; Greek Reader, to p. 76.	
	French, or German, — prose authors.	
	Greek History.	Once a week.
	Greek Composition.	
Third Term, 16 hours a week.	Virgil, — Aeneid, Books III, IV; Eclogues.	
	Div. I, Greek Reader, to page 112.	
	Div. II, Xenophon, — Hellenica (Phillpotts).	
	French, or German, — prose authors.	
	Higher Algebra.	
	Physics (Arnott), Parts I and II.	
	Greek History.	Once a week.
	Greek Composition.	

---

* Jones's "Exercises in Latin Prose Composition," and "Exercises in Greek Prose Composition," will serve to indicate the work of the Middle Year in these subjects.

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM, 17 hours a week.	Virgil, — Aeneid, Books V – X. Div. I, Herodotus. Farrar's "Greek Syntax." Div. II, Greek Reader, to p. 112. Etymology, reviewed. Geometry. Greek Composition. } Once a week. Latin Composition. } Once a week.
SECOND TERM, 16 hours a week.	Div. I, Virgil, — Georgics ; Sallust, — Catilina. Div. II, Cicero, — De Senectute ; Epistolae, at sight. Homer, — Iliad (Div. I, five books ; Div. II, three books). Algebra, review begun. Greek Composition. } Once a week. Latin Composition. } Once a week.
THIRD TERM, 16 hours a week.	Cicero, completed. Greek Reader, completed. Algebra, review completed. Latin and Greek, reviewed. Arithmetic and Geometry, reviewed.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

The regular course of instruction in this Department is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the common and higher branches of an English education. Students are prepared for the best Scientific Schools, by substituting Latin and French, as required, for equivalent studies in the Middle and Senior years. The course embraces three years : students who honorably complete it receive a diploma.

The Institution is provided with apparatus for illustrating the principles of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy, and instruction is given in its use. It has also a valuable set of instruments for Practical Surveying and Civil Engineering. The Laboratory is fitted with desks and apparatus for practical work by the students, both in General Chemistry and in Chemical Analysis.

The Newton Cabinet contains upwards of three thousand minerals and fossils, and a valuable collection of conchological and archaeological specimens.

Pupils who take the Preparatory and the Junior year of the Classical Department, and the Middle and Senior year of the English Department, have a symmetrical and progressive course of study extending through four years, and affording a very serviceable education, whether for the higher Scientific Studies, professional schools, or general business.

COURSE OF STUDY—ENGLISH.

English Composition and Elocution are taught through the course.

Instruction in French or in German is open to those members of the Middle and Senior Classes who elect it for the year.

JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term.	Arithmetic (Bradbury's Eaton).	
	Grammar (Greene).	
	Geography (Warren).	
	Reading and Spelling, through the year.	
Second Term.	Arithmetic.	
	Grammar.	
	History of the United States.	
	Physical Geography.	
Third Term.	Algebra, commenced.	
	History.	
	Anatomy and Physiology.	
	English Analysis.	

MIDDLE YEAR.

First Term.	Algebra.	
	Book-keeping.	or Preparatory Latin.
	Study of English.	
	Physics.	
	Constitution of the U. S.	
Second Term.	Algebra.	
	Geometry.	
	Constitution of the U. S.	or Preparatory Latin.
	Physics, continued.	
Third Term.	Geometry, continued.	
	Botany.	
	Physics, completed.	or Prep. Latin.
	Mechanical Drawing (twice a week).	
	English Authors.	

SENIOR YEAR.

First Term.	Trigonometry and Surveying.	
	Chemistry, with Laboratory work.	or Junior Latin.
	Intellectual Philosophy.	
	Rhetoric (Whately).	
	Advanced Algebra.	
Second Term.	Astronomy.	
	English History (Green).	
	Analytical Chemistry.	or Junior Latin.
	Moral Philosophy.	
	Arithmetic and Algebra, reviewed.	
Third Term.	Astronomy, completed.	
	Geology and Mineralogy (Dana).	
	History of English Literature (Shaw).	
	Review of Geometry and Trigonometry.	

TERMS OF ADMISSION, ETC.

The School Year begins with the Fall Term; but students may enter at any time, if qualified to join some class already formed. While they remain they will be enrolled in one of the regular classes, and will pursue the prescribed course; exceptions are only provisional. In general, however, no student can be admitted to the Senior Class later than the commencement of the Second Term.

The students are required to attend church regularly on the Sabbath at the Chapel erected for the joint use of the Theological Seminary and the Academy, unless excused to attend elsewhere, and also a Biblical exercise on Monday morning in the class-rooms. The churches in town are Congregational, Protestant Episcopal, Baptist, and Roman Catholic.

Punctual attendance at every exercise is required of each student. As absence from a single recitation interferes with the student's progress, it is expected that parents will not request permission for their sons to return home or visit friends during term-time.

Reports of the standing and deportment of the students are sent to parents or guardians at the close of each term; and at other times when occasion requires.

EXPENSES.

Tuition for the Autumn Term is $24.00; for the Winter Term, $18.00; for the Spring Term, $18.00. Tuition is to be paid at the commencement of the term.

Deserving students who intend to complete the classical course preparatory for college can be admitted free of tuition, on furnishing to the Treasurer and Principal satisfactory evidence that their circumstances are such as to render the aid necessary. A limited number of students not able to pay the full price of tuition can have such a reduction as may be considered necessary, on similar evidence. Students of the English Department are not admitted free of tuition, but in special cases they may receive aid from the beneficiary funds.

The Academy has a large and well-furnished Gymnasium, in which instruction is given to the members of the school in the various kinds of gymnastic exercises. For the use of the Gymnasium each student is charged $1.00 a term.

The price of board and furnished room at the Boarding-house, which is kept by a private family, and is under good regulations, and subject to the general direction of the Trustees, is from $6.00 to $7.00 per week. Table board is furnished here to students rooming elsewhere at $4.00 per week.

The expense of board and furnished room in private boarding-houses is $6.00, $7.00, $8.00 per week, and upwards.

Engagements for room and board are expected to continue from the time they are made to the end of the Academic year.

A large number of students board in Commons. The price for the present is $3.00 per week.

Students who board in Commons are required to pay one fourth of their board at the beginning, and the remainder at the middle of the term.

In the above price of board, whether in private families or Commons, fuel, lights, and washing are not included.

There are sixty-four rooms in Commons. Each room is designed for two students, and has two single bedrooms connected with it. Those who prefer to room alone can ordinarily do so. The rooms are furnished only with tables, and bedsteads for single beds. Bedding is usually brought from home. Other articles necessary to furnish a room can be obtained here at a small expense, or brought from home. Plans of the rooms and other information may be had by addressing Mr. H. Chandler.

Students who room in Commons are required to board in Commons or at the Boarding-house.

Each student rooming in Commons, whether alone or with a room-mate, is charged $3.00 a term for the use of his room

The tax on those who connect themselves with the Societies in the Academy does not average a dollar a term. Parents can readily estimate the necessary expenses of their sons here; and it is particularly requested that they will not furnish them with money beyond what is necessary for their ordinary expenses. Those who are furnished with much spending money accomplish but little in their studies, and are liable to form habits which will require their removal from the school.

LIBRARIES.

The "Samuel H. Taylor Memorial Library" contains about 2,500 books, including the valuable classical library of the late Dr. Taylor. The "Associate Library" belongs jointly to the Philomathean Society and the Society of Inquiry, and contains 800 volumes. Other collections, aggregating 46,000 volumes, are accessible under suitable restrictions.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

The *Clarke Scholarship* of Twelve Hundred Dollars was established in 1870, in memory of the late Mrs. Jane Aiken Clarke. It yields at present $90.00 a year, and is usually given to some member of the Senior Class.

The *Jonathan Taylor Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established in 1878 by Edward Taylor, Esq., in memory of his father. It yields at present $60.00 a year.

The *Peter Smith Byers Scholarship* of Five Hundred Dollars was established in 1878 by John Byers, Esq., of New York, and yields an income at present of $35.00 a year.

The *French Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was established June 9, 1879, by the late Hiram W. French of Andover, and yields $60.00 a year.

The *Class of* 1878 *Scholarship*, a gift from the classical class of 1878, amounts to $283.00, and is accumulating.

The *Caroline Parker Taylor Scholarship* of One Thousand Dollars was founded in 1880 by Mrs. Alpheus Hardy of Boston, "in memory of the late Mrs. Taylor and in recognition of her devotion to the cause of Christian education and the aid she rendered her husband, Dr. Samuel H. Taylor, in his long and efficient service as Principal of the Academy." It yields at present $60.00 a year.

BENEFICIARY AID.

The *Farrar Fund*, a legacy of Fifteen Thousand Dollars from the late Treasurer, Samuel Farrar, Esq., yields an income exceeding $1,000 per annum.

The *Students' Educational Fund*, begun with a gift of $100 from the Senior Class of 1854, and enlarged by their efforts to $1800, now amounts to $5,200 and yields an income of over $300 per annum. The Trustees desire to increase this fund to at least $10,000.

Besides remitting the tuition fees, the Academy has been able to aid deserving young men during the past year from the income of the above funds, in sums varying from $10.00 to $50.00, according to their circumstances. Conduct and scholarship as well as pecuniary necessities are considered in the distribution.

ENDOWMENTS.

In addition to the early endowments by Hon. Samuel Phillips, Dr. John Phillips, Hon. Wm. Phillips, Lieut.-Gov. Samuel Phillips, His Honor Wm. Phillips, and others, and the Scholarships, Prizes, and Charity-funds mentioned elsewhere, gifts for general purposes amounting to $28,000 have been more recently received, and the instruction has been endowed as follows: George Peabody Foundation for Natural Sciences, $25,000; John C. Phillips Foundation for the Latin Department, $25,000; Peter Smith Byers Foundation for the Principalship, $40,000.

LOCATION.

Andover is a town of five thousand inhabitants, situated on the Boston and Maine Railroad, twenty miles north of Boston. It is the seat of the Andover Theological Seminary, Prof. E. C. Smyth, D.D., President of the Faculty, and of the Abbot Academy for young ladies, Miss Philena McKeen, Principal.

PRIZES.

DRAPER PRIZES FOR SELECTED DECLAMATIONS.

FOUNDED BY W. F. DRAPER, ESQ.

Fourteenth Competition, June 11, 1880.

First Prize,	$20.00,	H J. Brown, *Portland, Me.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	P. T. Nickerson, *Boston.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	M. Brown, jr., *Philadelphia, Pa.*

MEANS PRIZES FOR ORIGINAL DECLAMATIONS.

FOUNDED BY WM. G. MEANS, ESQ.

Fourteenth Competition, Dec. 15, 1880.

First Prize,	$20.00,	F. I. Paradise, *Boston.*
Second Prize,	12.00,	F. D. Greene, *Constantinople, Turkey.*
Third Prize,	8.00,	G. Thayer, *Andover.*

Subjects for the Fifteenth Competition, 1881–82.

1. Precedent as related to Progress.
2. Does the Newspaper Educate?
3. Imagination in Science.
4. "Three Wise Men of Gotham went to Sea in a Bowl."
5. Expediency and Conscience in Statesmanship.
6. The proper Attitude of the Pupil toward the School Government.

JOSEPH COOK GREEK PRIZES.

FOUNDED BY REV. JOSEPH COOK.

Second Competition, May, 1880.

First Prize,	$15.00,	F. D. Greene, *Constantinople, Turkey.*
Second Prize,	10.00,	P. I. Welles, *Fayetteville, N. Y.*
Third Prize,	Diploma,	A. J. Foster, *Reading.*

DOVE LATIN PRIZES.

SUSTAINED BY G. W. W. DOVE, ESQ.

First Competition, June, 1880.

First Prize,	$25.00,	G. R. Blodgett, *Bucksport, Me.*
Second Prize,	15.00,	W. F. Willcox, *Malden.*
Progress Prize,	10.00,	N. Gest, *Rock Island, Ill.*